

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
ESBWR Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, October 25, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1840

Pages 1-247

ORIGINAL

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

TR04

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

October 25, 2007

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on October 25, 2007, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 ESBWR SUBCOMMITTEE

6 + + + + +

7 MEETING

8 + + + + +

9 THURSDAY,

10 OCTOBER 25, 2007

11 + + + + +

12 The meeting was convened at 8:30 a.m. in
13 room T2B3 at Two White Flint, NRC Headquarters, 11545
14 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, Michael
15 Corradini, Subcommittee Chairman, presiding.

16
17 MEMBERS PRESENT:

18 MICHAEL CORRADINI, Chair

19 WILLIAM SHACK

20 DANA A. POWERS

21 J. SAM ARMIJO

22 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK

23 OTTO L. MAYNARD

24
25
NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANTS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

2 THOMAS S. KRESS

3
4 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

5 AMY CUBBAGE

6 ANDREA JOHNSON

7 JEAN-CLAUDE DEHMEL

8 MOHAMMED SHUAIBI

9 ILKA BERRIOS

10 CHARLES HINSON

11 ERIC OESTERLE

12 GEORGE THOMAS

13 ROBERT DAVIS

14 CHANG LI

15 NEIL RAY

16 JAI LEE

ALSO PRESENT:

JIM KINSEY

DALE McCULLOUGH

ERIK KIRSTEIN

FROSTIE WHITE

HUGH UPTON

BRIAN FREW

JOEL MELITO

JERRY DEAVER

JEFF WAAL

LARRY TUCKER

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

I-N-D-E-X

1		
2	Opening Remarks	5
3	Radioactive Waste Management	8
4	SER with Open Items for Chapter 11	25
5	DCD Chapter 12, Radiation Protection	55
6	SER with Open Items for Chapter 12	68
7	DCD Chapter 5, Reactor Coolant System	
8	and Connected Systems	98
9	SER with Open Items for Chapter 5	181
10	Discussion	225
11	Adjourn	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

P R O C E E D I N G S

CHAIR CORRADINI: Let's get started. This is a meeting of the ESBWR Subcommittee. My name is Mike Corradini, chair of the subcommittee. Other ACRS members in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, Sam Armijo, Otto Maynard, Dana Powers and Bill Shack. Tom Kress is also attending as a consultant to the subcommittee. Gary Hammer of the ACRS staff is a designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to review and discuss the safety evaluation report with open items for several chapters of the ESBWR design cert. We will hear presentations from NRC's Office of New Reactors, GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy Americas LLC.

The subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full committee.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting, previously published in the Federal Register.

Portions of this meeting may be closed for the discussion of unclassified safeguards and proprietary information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 We received no written comments or
2 requests for time to make oral statements from members
3 of the general public regarding today's meeting.

4 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
5 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
6 Register notice.

7 Therefore, we request that participants in
8 the meeting use the microphones located throughout the
9 meeting room when addressing the subcommittee.

10 The participants should first identify
11 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
12 volume so that they may be readily heard.

13 We'll now proceed with the meeting and
14 I'll call upon Jim Kinsey of GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy
15 Americas to begin. Jim.

16 MR. KINSEY: Thank you. I'm Jim Kinsey.
17 I'm the vice president of ESBWR licensing at GE-
18 Hitachi. I just wanted to take a moment to thank the
19 committee for our first session a couple of weeks ago.
20 We think that this format, covering chapter safety
21 evaluation inputs on a piece-part basis, they have
22 been very efficient and helps us to focus on open
23 issues and close them again most effectively, so we
24 appreciate that process.

25 Today, we're planning to present, as you

1 know, on the agenda chapters 11 and 12 this morning,
2 and then move on to chapter five as we finish those
3 first two.

4 We've done a little bit of restructuring
5 since our first session, just to again promote
6 efficiency, and our team will be presenting primarily
7 an overview of key design features or design issues
8 associated with the ESBWR, with a very brief summary
9 at the end NRC or SCR open items, and then we'll turn
10 that over to the NRC staff to go into those issues in
11 more detail.

12 So Frostie, if you want to introduce the
13 team.

14 MR. WHITE: Good morning. I'm Frostie
15 White. I'm the lead licensing engineer for both
16 Chapter 11 and Chapter 12 on solid waste process and
17 effluent monitoring and radiation protection.

18 I'd like to introduce my colleagues. Dale
19 McCullough who's our Chapter 11 solid waste and
20 process and effluent monitoring lead engineer.

21 And Mr. Kirstein, our Chapter 12 radiation
22 protection engineer.

23 We're going to begin with Chapter 11 and
24 let you know, both of these individuals will be here
25 for both presentations because both of those chapters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intertwined together.

2 Dale.

3 MR. McCULLOUGH: Hi. As Frostie said, my
4 name is Dale McCullough. I work for GE-Hitachi. I'm
5 the lead rad waste engineer for Chapter 11.

6 Our presentation will start with an
7 overview, design parameters, and applicable references
8 and finish up with a summary board which we'll be
9 turning over to the staff.

10 Chapter 11 describes all the radioactive
11 waste systems in the plant, discusses how waste is
12 processed, the source terms, and the radiation
13 monitors which are used to monitor the process within
14 the plant and the effluents that are released from the
15 plant. 11.1 discusses the source term. 11.2 is
16 liquid waste management. 11.3 is gaseous waste
17 management, formerly off-gas for BWR. 11.4 is solid
18 waste management. 11.5 is process effluent
19 monitoring, sampling, which includes ODCM.

20 Okay. The first thing I'll go over is
21 what, the col items. So an applicant referencing
22 ESBWR, DCD, will have to ensure that the liquid mobile
23 portable system will comply with Reg Guide 1.143, will
24 identify the interfaces with nonradioactive systems,
25 so that the guidance of 8010 is incorporated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll describe all the procedures and
2 implementation for the mobile portable system, so that
3 we will minimize the waste generation and facilitate,
4 ultimately, decommissioning.

5 And also have to provide a process control
6 program, which is typical of what's existing in the
7 plants at this time already.

8 It'll have to provide a plan for temporary
9 storage, if one is to be established, and as part of
10 11.5, we'll have a lower limit of detection for
11 effluent monitoring systems, develop an off-site dose
12 calculation manual, and develop a--show in the ODCM
13 that the doses for gaseous and liquid effluents will
14 be in accordance with 10CFR 50, Appendix I, and then
15 also provide instrument sensitivities for the
16 instruments that will do this function.

17 As part of the design, the systems are
18 going to have backup capability, so that you'll be
19 able to perform maintenance and still not limit the
20 processing capabilities. Once again, it will be
21 designed in accordance with Reg Guide 1.143. Factor
22 in operating experience from BWRs right now. That's
23 going to minimize spread of contamination, reduce
24 waste generation and minimize effluent releases.
25 ALARA will be factored into the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some of the design parameters you see on
2 the screen there, the pertinent parts of 10CFR 50--or
3 10CFR 20, and part 61 for burial, 141.94,
4 environmental radiation doses.

5 The source term calculations in 11.1, now
6 they use the ANSI standard, 18.1. The design basis,
7 noble gas release as you see on the screen. Design
8 basis iodine, source term, based on iodine 131, we
9 create. And the source terms support the analysis for
10 Chapter 12 and Chapter 15.

11 Okay. We're doing the liquid rad waste.
12 Liquid rad waste is typical of existing BWRs where we
13 have waste, effluent waste stream segregation, so that
14 the low conductivity waste, high conductivity waste,
15 chemical and turbine wastes are processed in a way
16 that's most efficient.

17 And the process equipment is similar to
18 existing BWRs. We have filters to remove insoluble,
19 and demineralizers, or reverse osmosis units to remove
20 the insoluble contaminants.

21 Sample tanks collect the batches of waste.
22 They're sampled and processed. Primarily back to
23 condensate storage or to the environment, provided
24 release limits are met, and the plant inventory
25 demands that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 We're going to use, in the BWRs, skid-
2 mounted equipment, which is lessons learned from the
3 existing plants, to allow us to use the best available
4 processing that's in vogue at the time the plants are
5 being built. And this will reduce generation, waste
6 generation, afford improved maintenance compared to
7 the current designs that are in the plants these days.

8 Unlike the existing plants, where we had
9 equipment that was, turned out not to be as efficient
10 as we later learned, we're going to have mobile
11 equipment, so that we'll avoid equipment that's going
12 to create a lot of maintenance and high dose.

13 MR. KRESS: How does the mobile --

14 MR. McCULLOUGH: What's that?

15 MR. KRESS: How does the mobile, the
16 company staff compare to fixing --

17 MR. McCULLOUGH: Oh. The change of equip-
18 -the equipment will have a portable shield, removable
19 shielding. It will be designed, right off the bat, to
20 facilitate maintenance and ease of removal, if we have
21 to replace, say, the whole skid and we find out this
22 is not an efficient way to process waste.

23 MR. KRESS: You can throw the whole thing
24 away.

25 MR. McCULLOUGH: Yes; that's correct. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we might find--we've found, over the years, better
2 ways to process waste. You know, we get away from
3 things like evaporators, that have been high
4 maintenance, high dose problems.

5 MR. KRESS: Have you had experience with
6 the mobile units before?

7 MR. McCULLOUGH: Yes. Prior to joining
8 GE, I was at Exelon, and in my station we didn't
9 because we didn't have the room, but other stations,
10 they used the mobile equipment from different vendors
11 and it's been very successful. They have, you know,
12 reduced--you know, improved water quality, ended up
13 generating less res in the process, same amount of
14 liquid, and has been sort of streamlined as far as--

15 MR. KRESS: Thank you.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: But mobile skids, these
17 are primarily skids that are in locations, that you
18 can remove the whole skid. It's not--

19 MR. McCULLOUGH: Right.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: By mobile, sometimes it
21 sounds like you just move it around and stuff. But
22 it's pretty much in place. But it's easy to remove
23 and replace with another skid, if you needed to do
24 that.

25 MR. McCULLOUGH: That's correct, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mobile was the term that was given earlier on, that
2 you see in the EPRI texts, and people think of mobile
3 as something that's on the back of a tractor-trailer,
4 when, in fact, it's a substantial skid with shielding.
5 It's mobile like a condensate pump is mobile. But
6 it's easily removed and set up there to be able to--
7 you know, with the ability to change.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Further questions?

9 MR. KRESS: Is that part of the design and
10 control document, or is that left to the COL to decide
11 what they want?

12 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, at present, we have
13 it as the--we have it as conceptual information.
14 We're considered, right now, to have that as, we're
15 going to assume, in a next revision to make that the
16 permanent design. But as we talk right now, we're
17 looking at D CD in the current Rev 3, and it's going
18 to, you know, have it--in Rev 4 actually it's shown as
19 conceptual but our plan is to make that--

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is your plan to use
21 existing mobile skids, or is this something that would
22 be designed as part of, unique to this facility?

23 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, the idea was that
24 different utilities may prefer one vendor over
25 another, that by having a mobile skid at one vendor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with one utility--you're familiar with Energy
2 Solutions. For example, they could use their
3 equipment and out-system against advanced liquid
4 processing system or a Thermex for an RO. Someone
5 else may want a diversified technology. So that way,
6 it would give the utility the flexibility to use the
7 skid, the equipment that they want, the vendor,
8 preferred vendor. That, you know, the requirements
9 for decontamination factors and Reg Guide 1.143 would
10 have to be followed, you know, or specified when they
11 procure that equipment.

12 It's designed for total recycled liquid
13 radwaste, designed for ALARA to minimize the spread of
14 contamination and facilitate decommissioning, and as
15 I said before, we want to utilize the best processing
16 equipment available and avoid use of equipment which
17 is high maintenance such as evaporators, high
18 maintenance and high dose.

19 The offgas system is typical of existing
20 BWRs. We have a hydrogen/oxygen recombination moist
21 removal and then hold-up and decay in charcoal base.

22 MR. KRESS: Are these places that there've
23 been hydrogen explosions, these offgas lines?

24 MR. McCULLOUGH: The offgas system is
25 designed to--I mean, the explosion, the transient is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 factored in the design, the calculation that supports
2 the piping would be able to withstand--

3 MR. KRESS: Piping would be able to
4 withstand it.

5 MR. McCULLOUGH: Now the offgas system,
6 it's a robust system that's capable of processing
7 three times the source term, mechanically processing
8 three times the source term without affecting delay
9 time of noble gases.

10 And it's based on a conservative analysis,
11 and just because of the source terms being--that are
12 provided are very conservative.

13 MR. KRESS: Is this the non-barrier fuel
14 that you're using?

15 MR. McCULLOUGH: I'd like to defer that to
16 the fuel--

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Say it again, Tom. I'm
18 sorry.

19 MR. KRESS: I was wondering if they were
20 using the non-barrier fuel and whether they had much
21 experience with the leak rates from that. But we can
22 worry about that--

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: We can defer it.

24 MR. McCULLOUGH: I can defer that question
25 to--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would that be in Chapter
2 5, the fuels?

3 MR. McCULLOUGH: No.

4 MS. WHITE: It's going to be in Chapter 4.

5 MR. McCULLOUGH: Chapter 4.

6 MR. KRESS: So we're not going to talk
7 about that today.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Where do the design
9 basis numbers on slide A come from?

10 MR. KRESS: That was kind a my question
11 too.

12 MR. KIRSTEIN: Okay. Those are historic,
13 GE historic design basis for noble gas release rates,
14 the 100,000 microcuries per second. There's a GE
15 document, I believe it's NEDO 10.871, that addresses
16 that.

17 MR. KRESS: This is based on experience?

18 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Experience. What
20 kind of experience?

21 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, it's actually quite
22 a historic number. I think it's even back from--this
23 document was generated back in the early '70s.

24 MR. KIRSTEIN: They back-calculate these
25 numbers from the activity they measure in the coolant,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in places?

2 MR. McCULLOUGH: I believe these were
3 based on measured values back then; yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are these numbers
5 consistent with the historical data for valve leak
6 rates, like feedwater check valve leak rates, MSIV
7 leak rates?

8 MR. KIRSTEIN: I'm not quite sure on that.

9 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, the system here
10 we're--this would be the offgas, which is processing
11 the air ejector discharge. I was just a little
12 confused by the question regarding--

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I'm just
14 trying to find out where the numbers come from.

15 MR. McCULLOUGH: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And whether they
17 make any sense.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're extremely
19 conservative, I think. I think that's a design basis.

20 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes, that's our design
21 basis for--

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, compared to your
23 experience. Maybe that's what--you know, do these
24 numbers mean anything--

25 MEMBER SHACK: This is their worst day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Absolutely worst.

2 MR. KIRSTEIN: I mean, we went out to
3 choose quite a conservative value for our design basis
4 for the noble gas rates.

5 MR. KRESS: For the Iodine-131, does that
6 include what's called the "iodine spike" when you go
7 through transients?

8 MR. KIRSTEIN: I'll have to check on that..

9 MR. KRESS: Oh, it doesn't, because you
10 only have to worry about that a few days and decays
11 away.

12 MR. KIRSTEIN: Yes.

13 MR. KRESS: But I'm just wondering.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. McCULLOUGH: Okay. Next would be the
16 solid radwaste, section 11.4, using the same basic
17 process as the existing BRWs, and we take what solid
18 waste from the plant equipment, filters and
19 demineralizers, put it in a waste container, high-
20 integrity container, it's dewatered and dried to meet
21 burial site criteria, or to a waste processor, sent to
22 a waste processor.

23 MR. KRESS: This is low-level waste?

24 MR. McCULLOUGH: That's correct, sir.

25 Waste streams are segregated, so we have the B waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in one tank, in certain tanks so that that waste,
2 which right now can only go to Barnwell, is separated,
3 and by doing that, we end up reducing the total amount
4 of waste we generate, and the cost is much higher for
5 B waste. So that's the primary reason for
6 segregation.

7 And once again, the solid waste systems
8 are designed to meet the Reg Guide 1.143, and also
9 factor in ALARA, and use cameras and road operating
10 equipment.

11 The next section is 11.5, process
12 effluent, radiation monitoring sampling. Again, we're
13 similar to existing boiler and water reactors, to use
14 that to diagnose our liquid and process streams, and
15 have initiation functions for areas where
16 contamination could be a problem, where you'd have an
17 airborne.

18 And we have safety-delayed monitors for
19 the closure of drywell sumps, isolation, condenser
20 isolation valve, and containment purge.

21 And we have radiation monitor sample
22 points to monitor gases, or liquid and effluent
23 process streams, and instrumentation that's compatible
24 for anticipated operational occurrences and accident
25 conditions. As you see on the screen, applicable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 references that were used to support the DCD and the
2 design reforms and in summary, as you see on the
3 screen, the number of--we have open and confirmatory
4 items which we're working with the staff to close for
5 the five different subsections of Chapter 11.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just to make sure I
7 understand, because think I do, I just want to keep
8 on reminding myself. The confirmatory items will be
9 captured in the ITACCs?

10 MS. CUBBAGE: I can address that, if you
11 like. Amy Cubbage. Confirmatory items are items
12 where the staff has agreed with GE's REI response and
13 proposed revision to the DCD--

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Which is yet to be seen.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Which is yet to be seen. In
16 some cases, it may have come in in DCD Rev 4, which of
17 course was not addressed in the SCR that was sent to
18 you. So we either received in DCD Rev 4 or we expect
19 to see it in DCD Rev 5.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: And so it may be a even
21 more precise part of a design that then settles the
22 issue or it might end up as an ITACC?

23 MS. CUBBAGE: No, nothing to do with
24 ITACC. These are open--these were open issues with
25 the design control document, that have been resolved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will be implemented in a future revision of the
2 DCD.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thanks.

4 MR. McCULLOUGH: With that, I'll turn it
5 over to the--

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: I've got a couple
7 questions.

8 MR. McCULLOUGH: I'm sorry.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just on the overall
10 layout of the radwaste facilities. I take it you have
11 cranes and other items incorporated into that area, to
12 are able to move things. Camera systems that be
13 remotely operated. Crane type things. Is that--

14 MR. McCULLOUGH: That's correct.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: And instrumentation.
16 Since a number of these may be on mobile skids, what
17 kind of provision's been made for getting information
18 to the control room, considering that there may be
19 various, different types of skids used and stuff?

20 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, the mobile skids
21 will interface with the, you know, permanent plan,
22 DCIS, and so all alarms will have the potential to go
23 to the control room. They'll be screened by a
24 committee of human factors. SROs basically determine
25 which alarms they really want to bring into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control room. It may be a common radwaste trouble
2 alarm. There may be some items that are of higher
3 importance, that they would have a direct alarm come
4 into the control room, but that would be a result of
5 human factors, review, as to what alarms you bring in.

6 MR. WHITE: There's also local alarms and
7 monitors for some of the items in the local radwaste
8 control room. There's a separate control room for
9 that. So we have a capability for some of those
10 items.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is there any operation of
12 the radwaste system required during the first--I think
13 this plant's set up for like the first 72 hours with
14 no operator action during an emergency, plant
15 transient or whatever. But any operator action
16 required in the radwaste facilities?

17 MR. WHITE: No.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Somewhere in your
19 documents, in design control document, I read that
20 this, the plant is being designed so that the radwaste
21 will be limited to something like 10 percent, the
22 lowest 10 percent of currently operating PWRs. That's
23 the radwaste generation. I don't know if you're--
24 first of all, tell me if that's correct.

25 But this system is at the end of the line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What happens if the plant generates more radwaste? Is
2 this system capable--you know, what's the capability
3 of this system in that event?

4 MR. McCULLOUGH: Well, the capability of
5 radwaste, it's a robust system, but it's designs to
6 handle the, you know, the effluent, the maximum waste
7 you would get during an outage, for example.

8 Anything over and above that, we would,
9 you know, if we had a big leak in the plant, a huge
10 leak, then there would be some special actions that
11 would be required outside your normal process.
12 Radwaste is designed to handle the most liquid we
13 would see during outage conditions.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that's about--I was
15 looking from another one of our member's questions,
16 that's about 100,000 liters a day. It says from your
17 section, your table in Rev 4, about 100,000 liters a
18 day. It was changed; went up. Does that sound right?

19 MR. McCULLOUGH: That's pretty close.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Other questions?
21 Okay. Thank you very much. Will the staff come up.
22 We'll hear about staff's evaluation.

23 You guys all set?

24 MS. JOHNSON: Yes.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

1 MS. JOHNSON: Good morning. My name's
2 Andrea Johnson. I'm a project manager in NRO and new
3 reactor licensing, and I have with me Jean-Claude
4 Dehmel. We will be reviewing the safety evaluation of
5 Chapter 11.

6 I just want to point out, I realize that
7 you have Rev 4 with you and you may have some
8 questions on it. But I just wanted to emphasize that
9 the safety evaluation that was submitted to you and
10 our presentation today is based on Rev 3, plus any of
11 the RAIs that we have received response on from the
12 applicant.

13 The review team consisted of myself as the
14 lead PM. Our lead reviewers were Jean-Claude, Jai
15 Lee, Chang Li and Hulbert Li.

16 Our presentations today will include
17 another review of the applicable regulations, the RAI
18 status summary, the technical topics of interest,
19 John-Claude will go through, the open items, and
20 significant COL action items. And then of course any
21 of your comments or questions.

22 I'm not going to go through these in
23 detail but this is basically a summary of the
24 applicable regulations and review guides that were
25 applied during the review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RAI status summary. Initially, there were
2 eighty-eight original RAIs. We have resolved 85, with
3 three remaining open items, which will be discussed,
4 in detail, a little bit later.

5 I'm going to hand it over to Jean-Claude
6 now.

7 MR. DEHMEL: Thank you. Again, my name is
8 Jean-Claude Dehmel. I'm a health physicist in the
9 NRO's health physics branch. I was responsible for
10 the evaluations of the effluent source terms and
11 system performances, and associated with the liquid
12 waste management system, the gaseous waste management
13 system, the solid waste management system, and process
14 radiation monitoring system.

15 Before I proceed, I would like to point
16 out this was a--the review of Chapter 11 of DCD
17 essentially involves a multidisciplinary effort,
18 namely for Chapter 11.1, Jai Lee is the lead reviewer,
19 for Chapters 11.2 and .4, Chang Li from the balance of
20 plant branch, and I, share some review
21 responsibilities on balance of plant system as well as
22 some of the health physics topic.

23 Similarly, for Chapter 11.5, Hulbert Li
24 and I shared responsibilities on instrumentation and
25 the associated health physics instrumentation aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With Section 11.1, on source terms, the
2 topics of interest focus on the design basis for
3 normal operation using the NCNS 18.1 standard and Reg
4 Guide 1.112, the NS standard is used to establish
5 typical long term concentrations, primary coolant and
6 primary steam for BWR.

7 MR. KRESS: Reg Guide 11--

8 MR. DEHMEL: 112.

9 MR. KRESS: Is that the same as the ANS
10 standard? It's just repeated in a reg guide? Are
11 they consistent is what I meant to say?

12 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. The reg guide offers
13 two methods to calculate the source term in primary
14 coolant and primary steam. One is essentially simply
15 the adoption by reference of the ANSI standard 18.1.

16 The other method that's offered is the use
17 of BWR GALE code, and in this case it's documented in
18 your Reg 0016.

19 The design basis source term is used for
20 the design of plant equipment and shielding but is not
21 used for reactor accident source terms or accident
22 scenarios. That's addressed separately in Chapter 15,
23 which will be addressed at some future time.

24 The design basis source term reflects 1
25 percent fuel defect corresponding to approximately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100,000 microcuries per second, noble gas's release
2 rate after 30 minutes decay.

3 For Section 11.1, the topics we reviewed
4 in RAI focused on a description inclusion of
5 parameters using, deriving nucleotide concentration,
6 primary coolant and steam, identification of normal
7 and potential sources of effluents, and clarification
8 on source terms for fission activation and corrosion
9 product, including noble gases.

10 The staff confirmed the source terms and
11 found the source terms acceptable. All RAIs were a
12 satisfactory result, all RAIs are closed, and there
13 are no COL action items.

14 With Section 11.2, on the liquid waste
15 management system, topics of interest focused on
16 equipment design for normal operation, anticipated
17 operational occurrences, and features to process,
18 collect and treat--sorry--and treat liquid processes
19 and control effluent releases. I'm having a problem
20 here.

21 The system design relies on a mobile
22 radwaste subsystem connected to permanently-installed
23 equipment, as was described earlier by GE staff.

24 We've identified the key SRP interfaces
25 here, 9.3, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, and 12.2.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: The actual concentrations and
2 potential doses, that would be in Chapter 12?

3 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. I will be making the
4 corresponding presentation about that a little bit
5 later this morning. That's correct.

6 The topics review and staff RAI focus on
7 consistency of tank design basis against Reg 4.3
8 system flow pass, process streams, effluent
9 discharges, basis for system performance, express the
10 decontamination factor, DF, in treating liquid waste,
11 scope of COL action items for mobile waste processing
12 systems, and ITACC on mobile systems configuration,
13 plant system interfaces and operation.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can we go back to
15 the previous slide.

16 MR. DEHMEL: Sure.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Where you say the
18 equipment design is for normal operations and
19 anticipated operational occurrences, have you verified
20 that all the anticipated--the complete set of
21 anticipated operational occurrences for this
22 particular design have actually been analyzed?

23 MR. DEHMEL: Not a complete set.
24 Basically, the evaluation considered whether or not
25 the system is added to--does adequately contain a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of tanks, tanks of sufficient capacity, and
2 that the processing rates of the systems are adequate
3 to process the anticipated volume and radioactivity
4 levels of the expected liquid effluents.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the
6 meaning of this statement, then?

7 MR. DEHMEL: The meaning of the statement
8 is that in addition to being able to processing
9 wastes, with respect to what would you expect under
10 normal operation conditions, that, for example, the
11 Reg Guide 1.012 and NUREG-0016, acknowledges there may
12 be some anticipated operational occurrences, some
13 minor plant upset, that are not essentially in the
14 context of Chapter 15 type of scenarios. So these are
15 minor. For example, let's assume that there's a spill
16 and all of a sudden you have additional liquid waste,
17 or that there is a failure of a component, thereby
18 generating some additional sources of radioactivity,
19 or perhaps highly concentrated liquid waste on the
20 drain system--

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So there is a
22 specific definition of anticipated operational
23 occurrences, which is different than what we normally
24 call anticipated operational occurrences in this
25 context?

1 MR. DEHMEL: I'm not sure I follow the
2 question. I think what I tried to say is it
3 differentiates anticipated operational occurrences
4 from Chapter 15-like scenario accident analysis which
5 is different. Those are addressed in Chapter 15;
6 aren't addressed here.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So these are
8 different and-

9 MR. DEHMEL: These are different. These
10 are essentially minor operational upset that all of a
11 sudden results in a generation of an additional 10-,
12 20,000 gallons of liquid waste, or perhaps results in
13 higher radioactivity levels because a filter failed or
14 something happened to the ion exchange resin.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So again the
16 question remains: How do you define these anticipated
17 operational occurrences in your context?

18 MR. DEHMEL: I have no specific
19 definition, other than recognizing that the system is
20 sized and that the demineralizer columns, and the
21 capacity of the tanks, and the flow rate of the pumps,
22 adequate enough to address those anticipated
23 occurrences. There's no specific list of scenarios
24 containing the application that actually describes
25 this.

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess a question is,
2 kind of similar question that I have is what's a
3 margin in this equipment? Is it capable--you know, if
4 your normal operating capacity is one number, what are
5 these systems sized for?

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: I guess I'd follow on--

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: 1.1, 1.5, 2? What's the
8 design margin?

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think that's GE's--

10 MR. UPTON: Yes. Sam, can I--

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes.

12 MR. UPTON: It's Hugh Upton with GEH. Let
13 me address that. The normal radwaste system is
14 designed to process radwaste for an eight hour shift,
15 40 hours a day. Okay, that gives us the 100,000
16 liters per second. I'm sorry. 40 hours a week. and
17 in the event of an extreme, say an AOO, where you have
18 to process further, we could go to three shifts, eight
19 hours a day, processing 24 hours a day.

20 So that's the kind of margin that you have
21 in the system.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Plus the fact that you're
23 not normally operating with 1 percent defective fuel--

24 MR. UPTON: That's correct. Plus we're
25 not--that's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I guess that's
2 another way of--I'm trying to get a handle on--is that
3 a question from one of our other members, and I'm just
4 reading. So from DCD 3 to 4, you went from some
5 number up about 10 percent in terms of the total up
6 throughput. But in normal operation with current
7 BWRs, I'm curious how this scales.

8 Does it scale on thermal power? Does it
9 scale strictly on thermal power and the fuel defect as
10 your upper design limit, and then I'm curious what
11 normal operation for a fleet of plants you normally
12 get, what's your margin. I think it goes back to
13 Sam's question.

14 Are you a factor of three away from margin
15 because you normally operate 40 hours a week on eight
16 hour shifts? Are you ten times--do you what I'm
17 getting at?

18 MR. UPTON: I understand your question.
19 What we'll have to do is get back to you with the
20 specific numbers. But first, radwaste doesn't
21 necessarily correlate to, one to one correlation with
22 power.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. UPTON: We think that we are very
25 conservative in the design. We think that we have

1 sufficient margin. We think that in the event of an
2 AOO, we've got more than enough capacity to handle it.
3 The exact numbers, though, I'll have to defer--

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's fine. I don't
5 expect you to extemporaneously give the exact numbers.
6 But I was back to Sam's question about--

7 MR. McCULLOUGH: It's roughly three is
8 what I heard.

9 MR. UPTON: Dale, did you want to mention
10 something?

11 MR. McCULLOUGH: Just speaking from
12 experience, prior to joining GE, I was radwaste
13 supervisor at Quad Cities for the last eight years,
14 and when I saw the design of the ESBWR, I noticed it's
15 very robust. We had two units, you know, at 912
16 megawatt electric, we had only one collection tank,
17 and during power--we went to a power uprate, and we
18 really didn't see liquid, in actuality, liquid amount,
19 liquid process go up. It was essentially the same.
20 In fact, the amount of liquid we process through
21 radwaste has been decreasing over the years, just
22 through the fact that we've improved the plant, it
23 doesn't leak as much and we're a lot more conservative
24 with what water goes to radwaste. People are a lot
25 more cautious. So just the terms. And we would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 process, typically, over every year, 12 to 14 million
2 gallons total, and 12 to 13 is what we--the equipment
3 side, primarily your high conductivity waste. So I
4 saw, you know, qualitatively, in the ESBWR, a lot of
5 margin, it's very robust, compared to what I was used
6 to operating with at the Quad Cities station.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't think we have the
8 right people, necessarily, to answer some--there is a
9 fairly clear delineation between watts and operating
10 a normal expected operating occurrence as opposed to
11 a design basis accident, and typically, there's one or
12 two of those that really set the limits. Most of the
13 others fall well below that.

14 So it's not unusual that they don't
15 necessarily evaluate every single operating
16 occurrence. And typically, it ends up being like a
17 reactor scram, is one of those expected operating
18 deals, and usually the limits are, you know, a reactor
19 scram with the most failed fuel that you're allowed to
20 have for normal operation, which nobody really
21 operates at.

22 But I don't think we have the right people
23 to answer some of the--you know, what is the clear
24 definition. But it is not just a guessing game as to
25 what's an abnormal operating occurrence.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: My concern is
2 terminology. The term anticipated operational
3 occurrences means something specific in Chapter 15
4 space, and I just don't want these terms to be
5 confused.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, to add some more
7 confusion to it, they've actually changed that
8 terminology and stuff, too, that's used in the
9 regulations and reg guides too.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are we ready to go on?

11 MR. DEHMEL: You know, just a point of
12 clarification here. The DF is used to express the
13 performance of treatment systems such as, for example,
14 a DF of 100 for any exchange resins, a DF of 1 for
15 filters, a DF of 1 for tritium, and a DF of 1 for
16 diversion waste. Essentially this is the kind of
17 information that's used to ultimately derive the
18 source term, meaning the source term that goes out the
19 stack or goes out through the discharge pipe.

20 The effluent monitoring system is tied to
21 the COL action items identified in DCD Section 11.5.
22 We're going to talk about this a bit later.

23 One RAI remains open on mobile ...
24 processing system. This is RAI 11.2-16. It's on page
25 11.14 and 15 of the SCR. There are seven items

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with that. And the DCD identifies 12 COL
2 action items. I see two COL action items. Next
3 slide, please.

4 The Section 11.3 on the gaseous waste
5 management, the topics of interest focus on equipment
6 design for normal operation, and again anticipated
7 operational occurrences in a context of Chapter 11,
8 not 15, and features to process, collect and treat
9 gaseous process stream and control effluent releases.

10 As opposed to a liquid waste management
11 system, this portion of the system relies on
12 permanently-installed equipment, and I have listed
13 here the key SRP interfaces. Next slide, please.

14 Again the topics reviewed, and staff RAIs
15 focused on the qualifications of the old gas system to
16 withstand internal explosions, system design features
17 and specification, basis for system performance, in
18 this case holding time in treating gaseous waste, and
19 scope of COL action in defining system performance and
20 effluent monitoring. Again a holding time here is a
21 surrogate for performance in retaining noble gases in
22 a charcoal delay base.

23 For example, for xenon it's about 60 days,
24 for argon it's about four days, and for--I'm sorry--
25 for krypton it's four days and for argon is about one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day.

2 One confirmatory item remains open on the
3 COL holders QA program, and again the effluent
4 monitoring portion of the system is tied to COL action
5 item as discussed in DCB 11.05.

6 For the solid waste management system, the
7 topics of interest focus on equipment design for
8 normal operation and speedy operational occurrences,
9 and features to process, collect, and treat solid and
10 wet waste, and control effluent releases. The system
11 relies on a mobile radwaste subsystem connected to
12 permanently-installed equipment.

13 In this case, the evaluation also
14 addressed in one operation program, the process
15 control programs, identifies COL action item as was
16 mentioned earlier, and we identified, here again, the
17 subtle interfaces with the SRP.

18 So the topics reviewed and the staff RAI
19 focus on the consistency of the design basis against
20 Reg Guide 1.143, system flow path, process streams,
21 licensing discharges, methods for processing large
22 components, spent charcoal, scope of COL action items
23 for mobile waste processing system, and ITACC on
24 mobile system configuration, plant system interfaces
25 and operation. Again, the effluent monitoring portion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of this is tied to DCD Section 11.5 and will be
2 addressed with my next section.

3 Two RAIs remain open, ITACC and DCD, one
4 ITACC and a DCD scope mobile system, and Chapter 11.4
5 identifies twelve COL action items.

6 For the process radiation monitoring
7 systems, the focus addresses the equipment design for
8 normal operation, anticipated operational occurrences
9 and features to characterize types and amounts of
10 radioactivity in process streams and effluents, and
11 control effluent releases.

12 The system design relies on a combination
13 of a skid-mounted subsystem, currently-installed
14 equipment. Again, this section focused on the
15 operational program, three of them, mainly the outside
16 dose calculation manual, the standard radiological
17 effluent controls, and radiological environmental
18 monitoring program, all as part of COL action items,
19 and again we identify the same series of SRP
20 interfaces.

21 For the process radiation monitoring
22 system, the staff RAI focused on the design basis
23 against SRP Section 7.5, 11.5, and Reg Guide 1.21 and
24 4.15. Reg Guide 1.21 addresses measurements and
25 reporting effluent releases to the NRC, and Reg Guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4.15 addresses quality assurance and control for
2 radiation monitoring equipment.

3 The RAI focused on instrumentation
4 systems, sample stream, and effluent discharge points.
5 We also addressed and looked at automatic safety
6 function isolation and termination of releases,
7 and the scope of COL action items for instrumentation
8 systems and operational programs, again tying this
9 back to the operational program which have to be in
10 place before fuel loading.

11 And there are 18 confirmatory items that
12 remain open, and the DCD Chapter 11.5 identifies five
13 COL action items.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Just out of curiosity, I
15 would have guessed that the SRP section and the reg
16 guides for these things haven't really changed very
17 much. I'm just sort of wondering why so many RAIs
18 were needed for something that I would have thought
19 the guidance was pretty good for.

20 Were there changes that--I mean, were
21 there significant changes in the guidance, that would
22 indicate that, you know, there's a reason?

23 MR. DEHMEL: No, the--well, two things.
24 One is the DCD was prepared against the 1981 version
25 of the SRP, and some of the reg guides. The March

1 2007 version of the SRPs, Chapters 11.1 through 11.5,
2 have been edited, but none of the fundamental changes,
3 none of the final guidance and SRP criteria have
4 changed. For example, we have provided some
5 additional elaborations on the content of the
6 operational program. We also make greater emphasis on
7 the requirements of 10CFR, Part 20, 14.06, and so on/
8 The basic criteria, and SRP guidance and reference to
9 existing regulations have not changed.

10 The issue with the RAI essentially, you
11 know, addresses the staff's review, and finding out
12 internal inconsistencies are now being crisp and clear
13 about, you know, how aspect of Part 20 or Appendix I
14 has been implemented in design, or how these things
15 will be then carried over as COL action items. These
16 are the kind of RAIs that were identified, not
17 necessarily that the DCD, you know, is completely
18 ignorant of the reg guides or the SRP.

19 It's just further clarification, further
20 information, and also for the purpose of making sure
21 that it was clearly understood that DCD addressed
22 certain elements, and there was a delta, and a delta
23 had to be addressed by the COL applicant.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Okay.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I guess those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions kind of are going where I was, and actually
2 goes back to the design. So there's nothing about the
3 radwaste--let me ask it differently. There's nothing
4 about the--I'm looking for deltas. Is there a big
5 design change in the radwaste systems from this and a
6 current BWR, and what I heard from GE was, it was
7 essentially these mobile skids to allow more
8 flexibility than what you might need and what you then
9 have can change as the plant operation continues.

10 But except for that, it's pretty much the
11 same, same source terms, same all this. And so your
12 answer to Bill was the delta here is not so much the
13 difference in the SRP, it's just the level of detail
14 you were able to look at, and how it addressed the
15 regulations, needed some clarification.

16 MR. DEHMEL: That's correct.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So let me ask the
18 broader question, maybe for GE, or you can start with
19 it. So what is different on this part of the plans
20 than a current plan, that you would focus on or look
21 at carefully, to make sure something didn't -- if
22 different, in a way that concerns you? Or is it
23 essentially the same set of radwaste systems we see at
24 current BWR?

25 MR. DEHMEL: It's different in a sense

1 that in light of the emphasis on 2014.06 and the
2 concern about confirming that--or avoiding unmonitored
3 on release, and unmonitored releases and uncontrolled
4 releases to the environment. The focus here has been
5 on looking at mobile systems and making sure that once
6 you slip into the plant system, this mobile system,
7 that by doing so you're not introducing potential
8 paths on monitored and uncontrolled visas that would
9 not be captured, for example, by one of the effluent
10 radiation monitoring systems. That was one issue.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you help me. Say
12 that again. I don't think I appreciate what you just
13 say. I'm sorry.

14 MR. DEHMEL: Just imagine you have
15 essentially a number of pieces of equipment supporting
16 the operation of liquid wet waste. Right. So you
17 have tents and pumps and so on. And then you have a
18 discharge pump with a radiation monitor. In between,
19 the utility would actually insert what is a skid-
20 mounted system. But that skid-mounted system requires
21 plant support, interfaces from compressed air, from
22 water, and so on, and the idea is that if the plant,
23 if the DCD had already included the radwaste system as
24 part of the DCD design, we would be able to look at
25 the design and confirm that perhaps, with the level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 information that was provided, there was no
2 opportunity, or at least the design considered
3 opportunities and avoided conditions where there might
4 be unmonitored, uncontrolled releases--

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: From somewhere in
6 between where you plugged it in to where you're
7 normally monitoring. Is that your point?

8 MR. DEHMEL: Right.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

10 MR. DEHMEL: So here, with mobile system,
11 we don't have the opportunity, because as you can see
12 in Rev 3, even in Rev 4 of the DCD, everything's
13 identified as conceptual and the level of detail is
14 not the same as you would expect for a permanently,
15 you know, described system.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Got it.

17 MR. DEHMEL: So the focus was on these
18 kind of interfaces and making sure that we were able
19 to focus on this and that these would essentially be
20 important COL action items, so that when the utility
21 decided to select a system, that it will be a reminder
22 that, oh, by the way, you know, in addition to
23 confirming that the system met the performance
24 requirement, for example, as a DF or as a holding
25 time, you also had to be concerned about potential,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially bypasses, so to speak, for radioactivity
2 to be released to the environment without being
3 monitored and then uncontrolled.

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right. Thank you. That
5 helps. That helps.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So there's no new
7 technology or novel application of old technology in
8 this system, that the staff is worried about, that,
9 you know, something that could fail and lead to safety
10 consequences downstream?

11 MR. DEHMEL: No. The technology that's
12 described in the system is fairly straightforward.
13 Ion exchange resin, reverse osmosis, filtration, and
14 so on. So really nothing, there is nothing unusual
15 here with respect to, for example, introducing the
16 second or third generation of operators, introducing
17 the kind of waste processing techniques or systems or
18 processes you would find, for example, in a hazardous
19 waste area. You know, there's nothing of that here.

20 It's fairly straightforward, conventional
21 type of equipment.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: So just to pursue that
23 point, there's one last step to go with what Sam's
24 asking. In terms of the radiation monitoring or the
25 instrument, is there anything there different? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, is there any more heavy reliance on digital
2 instrumentation that might cause one to have a
3 different sort of failure? You see what I'm--I'm just
4 looking for differences.

5 MR. DEHMEL: Again, with respect to
6 radiation monitoring, the selection and the deployment
7 of radiation monitoring systems are fairly
8 straightforward. You know, it's again sodium iodine
9 detection.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. DEHMEL: Ion chambers. You know, and
12 so on. The interface with the overall I&C is
13 obviously digital. You know, once the signal is out
14 of the detector, then at that point it's digital, and
15 I think somebody will be addressing the I&C section
16 later on.

17 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay; that's fine. But
18 that's a connection, I guess another one of our
19 members sent a note, worrying about the connection
20 back to any sort of new instrumentation, to understand
21 those implementations.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think that the
23 potential for new concerns is going to come at the COL
24 stage when the skids are selected. It may be a
25 conventional skid that everybody's familiar with, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it may be a brand new design that is a first of a
2 kind, and that's where I think some of the real new
3 issues may, are going to come up.

4 And I had a question for you on that.
5 This process seems to be establishing the criteria,
6 the design parameters and what the skid ultimately has
7 to be able to do, but since the skids aren't there, at
8 the COL stage, does the staff plan to review these
9 skids? Or if the COL applicant comes in with a design
10 that says it meets these requirements, do you have to
11 review the specific skid?

12 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. Yes, we do, for two
13 reasons, remember that, and we'll talk about the doses
14 later on. But the effluent source term, out of a
15 liquid waste management system, out of a gaseous waste
16 management, that's what's used currently to assess
17 doses to the outside receptor, compliance with Part
18 20, appendix B, effluent concentration.

19 So, right now, this whole thing hangs
20 together because there is a conceptual system, but the
21 key to it, in a way, at this stage we, the staff, we
22 don't care whether or not the system is gold-plated or
23 chrome-plated or blue in color. The key is really the
24 performance of the system as expressed by
25 decontamination factor and as expressed by retention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 time for the gaseous, you know, effluent, the out-gas
2 system. That's the key. So there are doses, there
3 are effluent source terms in the DCD. We looked at it
4 and we found it acceptable, you know, pending some
5 issues that we talk about later on.

6 But ultimately, when the applicant comes
7 in, if they actually splice in a new system that's not
8 described here, or state-of-the-art technology we have
9 not seen yet, or something associated with a topical
10 report that's been reviewed by the staff, all the
11 doses, the sourcing -- we'll have to recalculate it,
12 to make sure that again, the concentration and Part
13 20, Appendix B, are met, that in Appendix I, those
14 objectives are also met.

15 And also you have to factor in that you
16 have a site-specific situation where the assumptions
17 are used for chi over q and d over q, and in plant and
18 offsite dilution for liquid effluents, are
19 essentially, would be site-specific and will be
20 different than what's assumed in the DCD at this
21 point.

22 So this aspect will have to be totally
23 reevaluated at a COL stage.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Good.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess I don't understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the advantage of delaying this design, either to the
2 applicant or to the utility. You know, if it's this
3 important, why in the world isn't it just made--you
4 know, whether it's skid-mounted or not skid-mounted,
5 why isn't it more complete at the DCD stage?

6 MS. JOHNSON: I think Jean said in their
7 presentation that they plan to actually make it a part
8 of the design. In Rev 3, it was identified as
9 conceptual, that they plan to--they're changing--

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So we'll be seeing--

11 -
12 MS. JOHNSON: That's to be, to be sent to
13 us. We haven't received that yet.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

15 MS. CUBBAGE: Jim. I'd like Jim Kinsey to
16 speak to that.

17 MR. KINSEY: Jim Kinsey from GE-Hitachi.
18 We've continued dialogue with the staff in working
19 through the closure of remaining open issues and one
20 of those topics is around this issue of conceptual
21 design, and we're moving down a path, now, of, in the
22 next DCD revision, we're moving that conceptual
23 language and providing a specific description of a
24 design, with the understanding that, you know, five
25 years down the road, a COL applicant may decide on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different or a newer technology and they deal with
2 that through the departure process.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Other questions
4 by the committee?

5 MR. DEHMEL: Here is two concluding
6 slides. So at this stage, right now, we have three
7 open RAI associated with the status of mobile system,
8 whether or not they are within the scope or out of
9 scope of the DCD, and the associated linkages with the
10 COL action items on plant interfaces.

11 And the resolution of the open RAIs are
12 expected to be closed in the context of DCD Rev 4 and
13 Rev 5. So here we have a number of COL action items,
14 and on the order of twenty at this count right now,
15 but we expect that to change, and essentially the
16 focus is again on plant and site-specific features,
17 define the COL stage. The big ones obviously are the
18 COL action items for mobile processing system and
19 plant interfaces, and obviously the COL action items
20 associated with the operational program which only the
21 COL applicant can address.

22 And then the resolution of COL action
23 items are expected to be completed in a context of DCD
24 Rev 4 and Rev 5 updates. And that concludes my
25 presentation, and if there are any questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'd like to go back
2 to the source terms. You indicated that it's based on
3 historical data with 1 percent fuel defect.

4 What is the fuel inventory in the ESBWR
5 vis-a-vis the BWR-6?

6 MR. DEHMEL: The inventory is based on the
7 ANSI/ANS standard 18.1, and there is one specific
8 inventory for all the radionuclide, broken down in
9 several categories, and then the adjustments that are
10 made on a plant-specific basis are the amount of water
11 in a reactor vessel, the steam flow rate, and--

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just be a
13 little more specific in my question, just so that--the
14 statement is that this is based on a historical GE
15 value with 1 percent fuel detect.

16 Has this been adjusted for the fact that
17 the total fuel inventory in the ESBWR core may be
18 quite different than the inventory in the BWR-6?

19 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. The adjustment
20 effectively reflects the thermal power level. The
21 major adjustment for the thermal power level.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: There are a lot more fuel
23 rods, though; a much bigger core. You have a lot more
24 fuel rods. So if it's based on 1 percent defect,
25 you'll have 1 percent of a bigger number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEHMEL: I understand. But the only
2 adjustment in the methodology addresses itself to the
3 reactor, the thermal power.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Would the licensee
5 care to comment?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. It doesn't make
7 sense.

8 MR. KINSEY: Jim Kinsey from GE Hitachi.
9 There's a brief description in the DCD, that
10 recognizes that we're at an increased power level, but
11 also recognizes that there are improved fuel designs
12 which, you know, tend to mitigate release rates. So
13 the output here, or the source term that was selected
14 is associated with those factors.

15 There's a reference, that I'll look at it
16 here, maybe we can get back to this after the break,
17 but there's a reference that's associated with how the
18 source term was specifically developed.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, but, you know, you
20 see where we're coming from.

21 MR. DEHMEL: Yes.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: If 1 percent fuel defect
23 is a criteria, it doesn't really--for the same thermal
24 power, you just use a lot more fuel, the source term's
25 going to be different. If you go through the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arithmetic, I think it'll be different. But I'd like
2 the staff to think about it.

3 MR. DEHMEL: You know, I understand your
4 question. Yes. I understand your question.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Any other questions?

7 [No response]

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you very
9 much.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: We plan to have an hour
12 presentation by GE on Chapter 12. Maybe this is a
13 good time for a break till quarter of.

14 [A recess was taken from 9:30 a.m. to 9:48
15 a.m.]

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Let's get back
17 together. So we will begin by talking about having GE
18 talk about Chapter 12 of the ESBRW DCD.

19 MR. KINSEY: This is Jim Kinsey from GE
20 Hitachi. If it's all right, we'd just like to take
21 one moment, while it's fresh in our mind, and go back
22 to one of the issues from Chapter 11 that was
23 associated with anticipated operational occurrences.
24 Frostie or Dale, if you want--just so that we don't
25 leave that one on the table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WHITE: In terms of how we design the
2 radwaste equipment in terms of volumes, which I think
3 Jean-Claude did touch on, we did look at AOOs that do
4 generate waste, not all of our AOOs would generate
5 waste, and we took the limiting case, and basically
6 back-calculate what those volumes would be.

7 So AOO, as we define it, and as you saw on
8 our slide, is actually Chapter 15.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So there is no
10 inconsistency. These are anticipated operational
11 occurrences as defined in Chapter 15?

12 MS. WHITE: Yes, sir, and we look at the
13 limiting case, back-calculate with the volumes we need
14 to process that waste.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the question
16 then remains: How do you know that all the anticipated
17 operational occurrences have indeed been analyzed, or
18 identified?

19 MS. WHITE: We have identified in DCD Rev
20 3, and currently in Rev 4, the limiting AOO cases,
21 currently. We have identified them.

22 MR. KRESS: I think that's always a
23 complete misstatement when--

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. KRESS: And I don't think you ever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know if you've gotten all of them, for a new design.
2 It's a good question, though.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess we'll just
4 wait till we get to Chapter 15.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

6 MS. WHITE: We certainly can elaborate on
7 that when we get to Chapter 15.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

9 MR. SHUAIBI: This is Mohammed from the
10 staff. I guess one thing we can do is we can come
11 back at the full committee and see if we could address
12 better the question.

13 MS. WHITE: So with that, we're the same
14 crew up here again as Chapter 11, since they're
15 intertwined, and I'll turn it over to Erik Kirstein to
16 address the Chapter 12.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me, before we
18 go--there was another question pertaining to Chapter
19 11 which related to the source term.

20 Is that issue that you will address later
21 on today?

22 MR. KINSEY: We're gathering some
23 information that we would expect would allow us to
24 come back to that before the end of the day, or we'll
25 at least touch on that issue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 MR. KIRSTEIN: I'll be talking about DCD
3 Chapter 12. In my presentation I'll be covering a
4 brief overview of the Chapter 12 contents, the various
5 design parameters associated with Chapter 12 in the
6 CDC, applicable references and then a brief summary of
7 the inventory items.

8 As an overview, the administrative program
9 is to, along with the design, ensure that the
10 occupational radiation exposure to personnel will be
11 kept ALARA. I'll be discussing the various
12 subsections of DCD Chapter 12, 12.1, discussing ALARA,
13 12.2 is radiation sources, radiation protection is
14 12.3, dose assessments 12.4, health physics is 12.5,
15 and then we created DCD Section 12.6 to address the
16 minimization of contamination and waste generation,
17 which was set up to directly address the requirements
18 of ANSI Part 20, 14.06.

19 The following, on this slide, and the next
20 one, are the COL items in Chapter 12 of the DCD. As
21 you can see, the demonstration of compliance with the
22 following reg guides, 1.88, .8, and 8.10. Providing
23 criteria, conditions under which operating procedures
24 and techniques are employed to ensure exposures are
25 ALARA, utilizing the guidance of NUREG-1736.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think we saw this in Chapter 11.
2 Ensuring offsite doses for both liquid and airborne
3 effluents in doses -- yes -- the doses for liquid and
4 airborne effluents comply with the applicable
5 subsections of 10CFR 50, Appendix I, 10CFR 20 Appendix
6 B, and 10CFR 20, 1301 and 1302.

7 Following on with some more COL items, the
8 procedures provided for operation and calibration of
9 air and radiation monitors, and the placement of
10 portable monitors. A detailed description of the
11 operational radiation production program, health
12 physics, equipment, instrumentation and facility,
13 detailed descriptions, and lastly, a description of
14 the similarly unportable instruments for measuring
15 radio-iodine concentrations under accident conditions
16 and then also the training and procedures of said
17 instruments.

18 Here is a list of--the following are
19 Chapter 12-applicable regulatory requirements as
20 associated to design parameters.

21 DCD Section 12.1 discusses ensuring that
22 occupational doses are ALARA. The general design
23 considerations for ALARA exposures are obviously the
24 minimization of time spent in radiation areas and
25 minimization of the radiation levels. This is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented through the equipment design and the
2 facility layout design.

3 The design considerations for equipment
4 for reduction of ALARA exposures are equipment
5 accessibility, the facilitation of maintenance and
6 equipment materials. In terms of facility layout
7 design considerations, to maintain exposures ALARA, we
8 consider the allocation of equipment, the need for
9 performing service of equipment in lower radiation
10 areas versus higher radiation fields, and also
11 providing adequate space for removable or portable
12 shielding during operational activities in the plant.

13 DCD Section 12.2 discusses the radiation
14 sources. As a brief overview, the following here are
15 a few examples of the radiation sources described in
16 DCD 12.2. We have the core sources in the reactor
17 vessel, flux and gamma spectra, various equipment and
18 system sources like heat exchangers, radwaste tanks,
19 etcetera.

20 As discussed earlier, the airborne
21 effluent releases and the resulting doses, the offsite
22 doses, in accordance with 10CFR 50, Appendix I, for
23 both airborne and liquid effluents. And also in 12.2,
24 we discuss the onsite airborne sources during normal
25 operation and also during refueling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

DCD Section 12.3 discusses the radiation protection design. In this section we discuss the radiation zoning. The radiation zone maps are provided for normal operation and shutdown conditions.

The specific radiation shielding in areas is discussed. Ventilation systems. The area radiation monitoring and radioactivity monitoring instrumentation for normal anticipated operational occurrences and accident conditions.

The post-accident access requirements. The access and egress routes. The operator actions and control points. And also the radiation zone maps, utilizing the highest expected dose for post-accident conditions. These are based on NUREG-0737, the vital area access, vital meaning equipment and systems required or needed to be accessed in a post-accident environment.

In DCD Section 12.4 we discuss dose assessment. The highest-expected doses are provided, assessed for the following activities, one of them being the drywell dose, with some examples of drywell dose functions or calculations.

MSIV main steam isolation valve repair, the safety, early valve maintenance and testing. By-motion control rod work and maintenance, and in-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 service inspection. Reactor bits are provided for
2 operations. For reactor pressure vessel, the access
3 and reassembly, refueling operations and control rod
4 drive, control rod drive, hydraulic control unit work.

5 The fuel building doses are provided for
6 refueling activities also. Turbine building doses for
7 overall of the turbine and condensate treatment.

8 Radwaste spilling doses for maintenance of
9 equipment, handling of radwaste shipments and radwaste
10 processing as well.

11 And lastly, work at power doses for health
12 physics coverage, surveillance activities and minor
13 equipment repair are discussed in DCD Section 12.4.

14 DCD Section 12.5. The majority of the
15 section refers to the COL applicant action items,
16 mainly because this section discusses operations more
17 so than design. We do provide information, though, on
18 the location of the healthy physics facilities in the
19 service building, and then there are a couple of COL
20 action items. The applicant will provide the
21 description of the health physics equipment,
22 facilities, and also a detailed description of the
23 operational radiation protection program.

24 As I said earlier, DCD Section 12.6 was
25 created to provide the compliance or discuss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compliance with 10CFR 20, 1406. In this section we
2 discuss the minimization of contamination through
3 various design features. A few examples are the
4 stainless steel-lined equipment and sumps. As we
5 talked about in Chapter 11, the skid-mounted radwaste
6 systems or mobile systems. A spent fuel pool has a
7 liner and a leak detection system.

8 And middle concrete wall shield wall
9 construction. Just to touch on that a little bit, the
10 blocks we'll be using for temporary shielding are
11 essentially concrete plugs surrounded by steel for
12 ease of decontamination and to eliminate the
13 possibility of leeching of contaminants in the
14 concrete block walls.

15 MR. KRESS: Excuse me. This is just for
16 comment. When I hear the word "minimize" I generally
17 think of something versus another when you get to the
18 minimum value, trading off one thing for another.

19 What is your tradeoff when you talk about
20 minimizing, say, waste generation? Is it cost, or is
21 this a minimum? Or based on what?

22 MS. WHITE: Well, certainly we look at
23 cost, but also volume reduction, of course, is one
24 thing we look at. And certainly minimizing
25 contamination and classification of waste is a big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 issue. Obviously, there's a limited number of places
2 you can send certain classifications of waste, and all
3 of those were taken into account.

4 MR. KRESS: It's not your standard
5 mathematical concept of minimization, though. It's
6 just minimize, given what you can do and what your
7 design looks like.

8 MR. McCULLOUGH: I would say a typical,
9 one big advantage would be in the generation of
10 tracked waste. In the drywell now, we don't have
11 recirc pumps or recirc loops. There would be a huge
12 decrease in the amount of DAW that would be generated,
13 for the maintenance we won't have to do in the
14 drywell.

15 MR. UPTON: If I might add a comment.
16 This is Hugh Upton with GEH. Maybe we should change
17 the word minimization to reduction. Contamination
18 reduction.

19 MR. KRESS: Yes. That would, you know,
20 for us that would help. But I guess it's been in use
21 so long, we could probably adapt our concept along
22 those lines.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would think another
24 major consideration would be on what the dose is. I
25 mean, to minimize for whatever you want to call it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 minimize contamination, if you end up getting more
2 dose, trying to keep an area, try to eliminate it, a
3 lot of these end up being dose--before you have the
4 minimum dose.

5 MR. McCULLOUGH: I mean, that's a tradeoff
6 in the current operating plans where you have, you
7 want to minimize a square foot of contaminated area,
8 but how much dose are you going to take deconning an
9 area so that people can work in street clothes?

10 MR. KRESS: The reason I asked the
11 question is I just wondered what the staff considers
12 as acceptable minimization, or what they review and
13 what they say. Okay, that's--

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: They'll have that answer
15 when they--

16 MR. KRESS: Yes. We'll let the staff
17 think about that.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: So just to follow up on
19 Tom's question but it was slightly different.

20 You list a whole bunch of things relative
21 to design features. So I'm back to my question of
22 delta. So if I went to Quad Cities--you're near Quad
23 Cities, right?

24 MR. McCULLOUGH: I was. I was.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: I thought so. Good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's nearby, so I can visualize that. If I went to
2 Quad Cities and looked, are all the things you list
3 here not typical of what you'd see in terms of a
4 design? You don't see stainless steel-lined
5 equipment, some skid--skid-mounted was talked about.
6 And I'm sure you don't see concrete shield blocks with
7 stainless steel linings.

8 So these are all new design features?

9 MR. McCULLOUGH: Yes.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. KINSEY: I think, going on to--I think
12 we touched on it a little bit, but the minimization or
13 reduction of the generation of waste design features,
14 of the liquid waste and solid waste management
15 systems, the process streams and the segregation of
16 waste allow for efficient processing and does attempt
17 to reduce or minimize the total amount of waste coming
18 out of the ESBWR.

19 You can see here, following are just some
20 applicable references as it pertains to DCD Chapter
21 12. The standard review plan, the various regulatory
22 guides, and NUREG documents.

23 There's some following slides. I won't go
24 into those in much detail as the staff will address
25 some of these, I think in greater detail, but you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see a list of the open and confirmatory items for the
2 various DCD subsections.

3 That's about all I had.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I have a couple of
5 questions on what lessons learned from current
6 operating fleet might have been incorporated.

7 One is cameras. Does the design
8 incorporate cameras, especially for health physics
9 coverage, jobs and stuff? Remote monitoring stations?

10 MR. KINSEY: Yes.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Remote monitoring
12 stations?

13 MR. KINSEY: Yes, sir.

14 MR. McCULLOUGH: And remotely-operated
15 equipment as opposed to manual valves for equipment
16 isolation. To keep operators out of the dose.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. You might have
18 just touched on this. My first part was for health
19 physics coverage. The second part for operator rounds
20 and stuff, areas that might be higher-dose areas.
21 Cameras and stuff in those area to minimize time or
22 number of times they have to actually go into an area?

23 MR. KINSEY: Correct.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the choice of materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I saw, I don't know if it was in this chapter or
2 another one, that special efforts were done on picking
3 materials that were low in cobalt. The inconels were
4 very low percentage cobalt, even though they're high
5 nickel, but their stainless steels were still--which
6 you probably have a lot of--still has a pretty high
7 cobalt content.

8 Is there anything in the GE plan or GEH
9 plan to use very low cobalt, nickeled--stainless
10 steels?

11 MS. WHITE: We'd like to defer that to our
12 materials engineer who's here.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. FREW: I'm Brian Frew. I'm the
15 technical lead for materials. Yes. The answer to
16 that question is we do plan to use lower controlled
17 cobalt materials for the stainless steel parts of the
18 systems.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Is that in the DCD
20 somewhere, that commitment?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I didn't see it. It
22 was sort of implied but I didn't actually see that
23 that was going to happen. But it's in there some
24 place, huh?

25 MR. FREW: In chapter four.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I haven't gone
2 through that one.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you. We'll learn
4 more about that when we get to chapter four.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: For materials, what about
6 some of the components and stuff, such as valves,
7 valve seats and stuff like that? That's another
8 source for the stellite, for cobalt and stuff. So I
9 take it that you're reducing it, you're trying to pick
10 it in all those areas?

11 MR. UPTON: Mr. Maynard, this is Hugh
12 Upton with GE. Let me address the stellite issue.
13 The design of the ESBWR minimizes the use of stellite
14 in valve seats for that very reason, to minimize
15 radiation dose. I also wanted to address an earlier
16 issue that you had about minimizing, well, radiation
17 sources.

18 The basic design of ESBWR has fewer pumps,
19 fewer valves, recirc loops, so the dose burden on the
20 operator is significantly reduced. So just a comment.

21 MR. KRESS: When you replace stellite
22 valves with some other kind of seat, is that a
23 tradeoff between potential leak rate through the
24 valve?

25 MR. UPTON: Leak rate and life expectancy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: You may have to change them
2 off more often.

3 MR. UPTON: Yes; that's true.

4 MR. KRESS: Do you have a detailed design
5 of valves that do not use stellite?

6 MR. UPTON: Yes. I think I'll defer that
7 to Joel.

8 MR. MELITO: Good morning. I'm Joel
9 Melito, the lead engineer for Chapter 5. The answer
10 is, in general, yes, but not a per valve detailed
11 design. But we would be insisting on eliminating
12 cobalt from valves as a generic activity across all
13 the valves, at least for the nuclear island, and we're
14 working with our counterparts to make sure that
15 happens throughout the plan.

16 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, you do cull out two
17 valve seating materials, one stellite and the other a
18 non-cobalt, and so you haven't actually decided which
19 valves get what?

20 MR. MELITO: No. That decision has not
21 been made.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: And that's not always an
23 easy decision. You don't want to do something where
24 you end up with more dose, having to replace it more
25 frequently. So it has to be looked at, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 philosophy needs to be reducing it.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Any other questions?

3 [No response]

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

5 The next team. Familiar faces. Go ahead,
6 when you guys are ready.

7 MS. BERRIOS: Good morning. My name is
8 Ilka Berrios. I'm a project manager in the GE
9 Department of Reactor Licensing. Here we have Charlie
10 Hinson and Jean-Claude Dehmel.

11 Today, we're going to be presenting a
12 brief summary of the DCD application Chapter 12, which
13 is radiation protection and we'd be happy to answer
14 any questions from the committee at any time.

15 The team for this chapter was myself,
16 project manager, and Charlie Hinson as the lead team
17 reviewer and Jean-Claude Dehmel was a supporting team
18 member. We are going to be presenting the applicable
19 regulations that were used during the review and RAI
20 status summary, SCR technical topics, the significant
21 open items, significance of all action items.

22 This has the guidance that we used during
23 the review, which includes different criteria, federal
24 regulations, regulatory guides, NUREGs and the
25 standard review plan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Status summary. We had a total of eighty,
2 of RAIs since the beginning. Fifty-six of them are
3 resolved. We just have twenty-four open items, the
4 reviewers will be discussing now. So I'm going to
5 leave you with Charlie Hinson.

6 MR. HINSON: Hello. My name is Charlie
7 Hinson. I'm a senior health physicist in the HP
8 Branch. Before I get started in the individual
9 sections, I wanted to clarify any problems that you
10 may have seen in the numbering system. The standard
11 review plan is numbered 12.1, 12.2, and then 12.3/4 is
12 combined. In the early versions, 12.3 and 12.4 were
13 separate. And then 12.5. And in numbering the safety
14 evaluation, 12.1 is the introduction, so suchly, 12.2
15 corresponds to 12.1 in the site review plan.

16 And the way that the DCD was structured is
17 that instead of including radiation protection design
18 and dose assessment in a single chapter, they broke it
19 into two. So that's how it's numbered.

20 Okay. the first section in the SCR is
21 Section 12.2, ensuring that occupational radiation
22 exposures are ALARA. And in this chapter, the
23 applicant described the policy and design
24 considerations to ensure that ALARA would be featured
25 in the design of the plant. And they also described

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 some of the equipment design considerations that
2 they've incorporated in the design for ALARA,
3 including what we just talked about, low cobalt and
4 nickel concentrations and components. Minimizing crud
5 traps, shielding components from each other,
6 separation of high and low components, equipment
7 designed to facilitate maintenance, are some of the
8 features.

9 The assorted design considerations that
10 were described were easy access for component
11 maintenance and certain components can be moved to
12 lower-dose areas to work on and to repair.

13 Shielding between radioactive sources,
14 such as pumps, separating sources in occupied areas,
15 using labyrinth entrances to cubicles that have high-
16 radiation zones, and ventilation flow form low to high
17 concentrations.

18 Okay. Some of the staff RAIs in the first
19 section focused on description of design features to
20 minimize those during operation. The DCD originally
21 had features to minimize dose during decommissioning,
22 and we felt that they needed to describe more about
23 how they would minimize dose during operation.

24 So we asked that type of question and they
25 responded with material selection, flushing provisions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 on components for change-out cartridges, for seals on
2 pumps, etcetera.

3 MR. KRESS: How do you know when you've
4 got enough ALARA? Is that just a subjective judgment
5 call on your part, based on the experience?

6 MR. HINSON: Yes; right. Exactly.

7 MR. KRESS: There's no real measure of
8 ALARA.

9 MR. HINSON: No; exactly. Right. Reg
10 Guide 8.8 has, you know, is full of ALARA features and
11 we--

12 MR. KRESS: It's sort of you know it when
13 you see it--

14 MR. HINSON: Right. And we look to make
15 sure--we look at the collective dose and just how
16 they've incorporated, and, you know, if we see areas
17 that, based on experience at other plants, that, you
18 know, are not being incorporated, we ask why not, and
19 those questions.

20 MR. KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. HINSON: Okay. A second one of our
22 open issues, our RAIs, was listing examples of ALARA
23 facility layout features such as work done on
24 equipment in low-dose areas, and centralized control
25 panels. The third open item, that's still open, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they had sufficient shielding around the
2 reactor vessel to permit access to the upper drywell
3 during refueling operations.

4 And there's one open item remaining in SCR
5 12.2, and that has to do with burnup of fuel, and
6 we're reviewing that. We have the answer, in house,
7 and we're reviewing it now.

8 There are four COL action items in this
9 section.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: What's that fuel question,
11 issue on burnup?

12 MR. HINSON: Okay. The issue was they
13 based their shielding on 35 megawatt-days per metric
14 ton, and I'm not the original reviewer on this, he
15 asked this question, but in looking at the maximum
16 fuel burnup, there were some fuel assemblies that were
17 higher than 35 megawatt-days, and so we essentially
18 asked GE to do an analysis to show the activity
19 differences, and we also had a independent contractor
20 evaluate the activity differences between 35 megawatt-
21 days and higher burnups.

22 MEMBER POWERS: 35 megawatt-days.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes. He means 35
24 gigawatts.

25 MR. HINSON: Gigawatts. I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: Just a procedural question on
2 COL action items. How do you track those? Is there
3 going to be a separate document that says these are
4 all the COL action items, make sure you don't lose
5 them?

6 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cubbage.
7 Actually, the design control document, GE's
8 application, will be the official listing of all the
9 COL action items that any COL application would be
10 required to address.

11 MR. KRESS: So you'll go back to every
12 chapter and pull the active ones from that chapter
13 and--

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, the design control
15 document has them listed in a separate section of
16 every chapter, and then there's a roll-up listing of
17 all of them in Chapter 1 of the DCD. There's a table.

18 We, in our final safety evaluation, we
19 will refer to each one of their COL action items, so
20 if we--

21 MR. KRESS: There's a good chance you
22 won't miss any of them.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, if there's a COL
24 action item that the staff believes needs to be added,
25 we ask GE to add it to the DCD. We can't impose them

1 in our SCR.

2 MR. HINSON: Yes. The COL action items in
3 the first section have to deal with compliance with
4 reg guides 8.8, 1.8 and 8.10 and also with reg guide
5 1.70. So those are the four that are being tracked.

6 Okay. And the second section under plant
7 sources, we looked at contained sources, source terms
8 for core and major radioactive systems. Jean-Claude
9 looked at the airborne and liquid effluent source
10 terms and doses. And I looked at the sources for
11 airborne radioactivity on site.

12 MR. KRESS: Do you have a comment on the
13 question about the 1 percent failed fuel versus
14 scaling to reactor power for the leak rate into the
15 RCS? You know, the question was it looked like the
16 scaling to power and massive water didn't really
17 address the percent of failed fuel, and there seemed
18 to be an inconsistency in the statements there.

19 MR. DEHMEL: Let me clarify this and we'll
20 provide you a more formal response later on. The way
21 the BWR GALE code, matter of fact, the way the PWR-
22 GALE code works, is that--and the ANSI standard--is
23 that it's based on thermal power.

24 When we say 1 percent failed fuel, it
25 doesn't mean that we're going out there and counting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the number of fuel pins that leaked. It's the
2 inventory of radioactivity into the core. So we don't
3 care how many pins are leaking. The point here is
4 that its total radioactivity inventory in the core.
5 So we're not counting, we're not essentially comparing
6 the number of fuel pins, the number of fuel
7 assemblies, and the idea of wrapping up the source
8 term according to thermal power, because the
9 assumption is that thermal power is directly
10 proportional to the amount of fuel, therefore, the
11 amount of power, the amount of radioactive inventory
12 would be there.

13 That's the way the ANSI standard is
14 structured as well as the BWR GALE code.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So there's a
16 misunderstanding of what 1 percent failed fuel means.

17 MR. DEHMEL: Well, yes, I think that--

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You didn't say no, I
19 misunderstood it.

20 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. One percent failed
21 fuel, the thinking is that the first thing that comes
22 to mind, well, how many assemblies you have, how many
23 pins failed in each assembly, and you say, okay, then
24 one percent of all that--it's the core, it's an
25 inventory--it's one percent of the inventory. Now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it's conceivable that you could have fuel pins leaking
2 at different rates for the same amount of
3 radioactivity. But you might have say a 100 fuel
4 pins. In other cases you might have a 1000 fuel pins;
5 right? Because depending on leak rates. In other
6 words, the kind of damage or defects that you would
7 experience in a fuel.

8 So it's one percent. Yes. The guidance
9 and the reg guides refer to 1 percent failed fuel, .25
10 percent failed fuel. But really what is meant, it's
11 the inventory in the core, not the number of fuel pins
12 that is essentially accounted, assumed to fail.

13 MR. KRESS: Is that something that needs
14 to be clarified in the guidance, do you think?

15 MR. DEHMEL: In light of the question,
16 yes; maybe.

17 MR. KRESS: It would make sense, one
18 percent of inventory. That makes a lot of sense.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. That's independent.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Keep on going.

21 MR. HINSON: All right. The staff focused
22 on the following RAIs in the plant source section. We
23 looked at the effects of N-16 in steam system, on
24 offsite doses. We looked at the location and physical
25 description of major contained sources in the DCD,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because although they describe the major source terms
2 in the DCD, they didn't describe the physical
3 location, the dimensions, and the material so we could
4 do confirmatory shielding analyses. So we asked for
5 that information.

6 And also we looked at the calculation of
7 airborne concentrations in each of the buildings.

8 Okay. Jean-Claude is covering that.

9 MR. DEHMEL: Thanks, Charlie. Again my
10 name is Jean-Claude Dehmel. I was responsible for the
11 evaluation of the source terms and doses associated
12 with the releases from the liquid waste management
13 system and the gaseous waste management system.

14 The releases from the solid waste
15 management system are captured and treated by the
16 liquid waste management system and the solid waste
17 management sys--and the gaseous waste management
18 system. So there's no separate discussion in a DCD
19 addressing the source term associated with the
20 operation of a solid waste management system.

21 Also for the sake of brevity, I did not
22 include in this slide the listing of the regulation or
23 the regulatory guidance documents, given that they
24 were identified in my earlier, prior presentation on
25 Chapter 11.

1 But the focus here, on the doses here to
2 outside dose receptor, is centered around Reg Guide
3 1.109, Reg Guide 1.112, and NUREG-0016 for the BWR
4 GALE code, and obviously, I guess, the ANSI standard
5 18.1-1999.

6 So the focus here is on complying with a
7 key regulation, namely 10CFR Part 20, Appendix B for
8 effluent concentration, for both liquid and gaseous
9 effluents. The doses under 10CFR Part 20, 1301 and
10 1302, and Appendix B, Appendix I, Part 50 Appendix I
11 design objections.

12 So the topics reviewed in RAI focused on
13 informed parameters forming the basis of the gaseous
14 and liquid effluent source terms and doses to outside
15 receptors. The staff requested the applicant to
16 provide information with which to independently
17 confirm the corresponding effluent source terms and
18 offsite doses, clarify, provide the basis of specific
19 input parameters, include in the DCD full descriptions
20 of the approach and parameter used in deriving both
21 gaseous and liquid effluent source terms.

22 At this time there are two open items.
23 They are identified as 12.2-9 and 12.2-15, on pages
24 12-11 and 12-14 of the SCR, and also there are two COL
25 action items that demonstrate compliance with Appendix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 I, Section 2, design objectives, and the ALARA cost-
2 benefit analysis for a COL application containing
3 plant and site-specific design features. And that's
4 all I have.

5 MR. HINSON: Okay. Thanks, Jean-Claude.
6 Okay. The next section reviewed was Section 12.4,
7 facility design features, and there's several parts to
8 this.

9 The first was a description of the
10 facility and equipment design features for maintaining
11 exposure as ALARA, and one of the major features that
12 reduces doses in the drywell of this design is the no
13 recirc pipes or pumps in the round reactor vessel.

14 So that reduces--the applicant estimates
15 that reduces the dose rates in containment, in the
16 drywell, by roughly 50 percent.

17 Also as we've mentioned before, low cobalt
18 alloy was used, stellite is minimized, and colmonoy is
19 used in some valves to replace stellite. Pumps have
20 quick change-out connections, etcetera.

21 Plant shielding design was another area we
22 looked at. The shielding is based on accessibility
23 and closure levels, and looking at the plant layout
24 designs, we ensure that the radioactive source, high
25 radioactive sources are separated from each other.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That components that are highly
2 radioactive are located in separate cubicles, are
3 separated by shielding, labyrinth entranceways to
4 cubicles that have high radiation doses. and we just
5 look at the access traffic paths to make sure that
6 that makes sense, and that people can access
7 components that require high maintenance fairly
8 easily.

9 And the next section was the ventilation
10 system to minimize personnel exposures. In this
11 design, the maintain the airflow from areas of low to
12 areas of high potential contamination and the HVAC
13 equipment is located usually in low radiation areas to
14 minimize the dose to people maintaining and changing
15 filters out in these systems.

16 And we looked at the area radiation and
17 airborne reductive monitor description, which gives
18 the location of the area radiation monitors and
19 describes the systems.

20 And finally we looked at post-accident
21 access to vital areas, and we asked a couple RAIs on
22 this to have the licensee describe their post-accident
23 zones on the map and to identify all the vital systems
24 that needed to be maintained following an accident,
25 and we asked that they provide that these components

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and these areas can be accessed and serviced without
2 exceeding GAC19 criteria, five rem for the entire
3 mission dose, for each of these vital areas.

4 All right. Section 12.4 of the SE
5 discusses facility design features. Our RAIs focused
6 on dose areas in accessible areas near the inclined
7 fuel transfer tube, and that is a tube where they
8 transfer the fuel from the containment building, the
9 reactor building to the fuel building, and it's kind
10 of a slanted tube that goes through several levels.

11 There's two accessible areas of the tube
12 to check it for maintaining the tube, which have
13 access controls and shield blocks to control access.

14 What we were concerned about, whether
15 there were any other accessible areas around this tube
16 in the various levels, that if a fuel transfer
17 assembly was being moved from the top to the bottom,
18 whether that would create high dose rates to people,
19 you know, working around these tubes. So we asked a
20 couple questions on that.

21 We also had our contractor do some
22 confirmatory shielding calculations of various
23 portions around this fuel transfer tube. We also
24 looked at--

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you go too far, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what extent are all your dose rate conclusions
2 dependent on the water chemistry used in the plant?

3 For example, zinc additions. Is that
4 built into the dose rate? Is that an assumption, that
5 zinc's going to be used in this plant, is going to be
6 the reference water chemistry, and so that you'll know
7 that your doses, what your sources--

8 MR. HINSON: Well, they're going to use
9 hydrogen water chemistry, so I mean, that affects the
10 N-16 levels greatly.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

12 MR. HINSON: So they've essentially
13 multiplied the ANSI source terms for N-16 by a factor
14 of six to come up with a source term for the N-16.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

16 MR. HINSON: And also noble metal
17 chemistry, they've done analysis to see how that would
18 affect--

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Zinc's supposed to keep
20 things like cobalt in the core.

21 MR. UPTON: Sam, this is Hugh Upton. Let
22 me add a clarifying comment about the design.

23 The current standard plant for ESBWR does
24 not include zinc injection. We have made a
25 determination that we don't think it's necessary. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was primarily in operating fleet to reduce the doses
2 for the operator for maintenance around recirc pumps
3 and recirc loops. We do have hydrogen water
4 chemistry. We have designed the shielding in the
5 turbine building to account for the additional N-16
6 coming from hydrogen water chemistry.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Now is that noble metal, or
8 you're ready to handle a full hydrogen water chemistry
9 and the shine from that?

10 MR. HINSON: We are able to handle a full
11 shine from hydrogen water chemistry.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there's no need for
13 the zinc injection.

14 MR. HINSON: That's correct. There's no
15 need for zinc injection. We have no recirc loops.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's good.

17 MR. HINSON: One of our other RAIs focused
18 on post-accident radiation zone drawings with vital
19 areas and mission doses, like I mentioned before.

20 There are nine open items in this section
21 and three COL action items.

22 The next section deals with dose
23 assessment. The applicant described the dose-reducing
24 measures and design modifications incorporated in this
25 design to minimize doses, and then they came up with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the resulting projected exposures to the plant, and
2 for this design, they estimated roughly 60.4 person-
3 rem per year, which is less than half of the current
4 BWR operating exposure based on 2006 data.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how was this
6 estimate made?

7 MR. HINSON: Well, they--in fact, one of
8 our RAIs bases asked them to perform a Reg 8.19 dose
9 assessment cause they did a dose assessment based on
10 various areas of the plant and the maintenance jobs
11 that had to be done in those areas and the man-hours,
12 and they based it on some of their design.

13 So they give a breakdown by major
14 components, how much hours a year they would take, how
15 many persons would need to do this work, and the
16 average dose rates, and they came up with that.

17 But we asked them to provide a analysis
18 based on Reg Guide 19 which breaks it down by job
19 function and work function, and they haven't responded
20 to that yet, and want to see if that, you know,
21 results in any different--because some of the RAIs
22 that I'll discuss in the next slide, it seemed like
23 the total man-hours were rather low for some of the
24 functions in their analysis, and so we wanted to have
25 them look at it again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I ask a question
2 about that. So if I understood it, their estimates
3 were very low compared to historical, operational
4 experience?

5 MR. HINSON: Right.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: And the reasoning there
7 was a redesign of the equipment, such that--or a
8 redesign of how the personnel are used with the
9 equipment that is there, and therefore they would be
10 able to achieve those levels?

11 MR. HINSON: Right, yes, because like I
12 said, there are no recirc loops in the drywell, and
13 that's a major source of radiation for people during
14 outages. And so by limiting those and if you assume
15 that the dose rate drops by a factor of 50 percent,
16 then that would, you know, knock a big chunk off,
17 right there, and then there are lots of other design
18 features that they describe in this chapter, that are
19 novel ways to do things.

20 Robot/remote maintenance of areas,
21 removing certain components to lower dose rate areas.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I guess maybe I asked
23 my--so you've explained what I was curious about but
24 let me ask it differently. The current levels of
25 occupational limits are not excessive. Because of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 ALARA you want to reduce it.

2 MR. HINSON: Right; right.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So is there
4 something about the new methods that may cause a
5 concern in a different manner, that is, to achieve
6 these lower levels, is there something about the
7 design or the way the personnel are used, that caused
8 you to--

9 MR. HINSON: Well, I think, like I said,
10 the way that they did the analysis to come up with the
11 number was somewhat different than we usually review
12 based on Reg Guide 8.19. In looking--

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's more how they do
14 the arithmetic.

15 MR. HINSON: Yes; right.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: I'm curious, is there a
17 procedure that they're starting to--is there something
18 about the design or the procedure, of how the
19 personnel would be used, that would cause you concern?

20 MR. HINSON: Well, like I said, we looked
21 at some of the dose rates in the radwaste building,
22 for instance, and they looked rather low based on
23 current experience, and then we looked at the total
24 number of person-hours that they estimated for the
25 plant and that seemed also rather low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, the design features that they've
2 incorporated, and the resulting reduction in doses
3 looked like, you know, they could--that the dose
4 estimate was not really that far off, because if you
5 look at the AP-1000 dose estimates there, it's a PWR
6 but that's around seventy, which is not much lower
7 than the current--

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Seventy?

9 MR. HINSON: Person-rem's a year.

10 Now PWRs have always been--roughly half of
11 what PWRs are. And so the PWR design seemed to be,
12 you know, still lower than the current generation.
13 The BWR doses have really been dropping considerably.
14 They've always been roughly twice as high as PWR doses
15 but in the last three or four years, they've dropped
16 considerably and they're, you know, catching up with
17 the PWRs.

18 So I think, you know, it's not
19 unreasonable to see that they could, you know, give an
20 estimate of 60 rem. But like I said, we just want to
21 look at the analysis a little bit more and ensure that
22 those numbers--

23 MR. UPTON: Gentlemen, can I add a comment
24 here. From the design standpoint, one of the reasons
25 the doses are reduced has to do with the amount of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment that we've actually eliminated from
2 radiative areas like the containment.

3 We've got about 25 percent less pumps, 25
4 percent less valves that have to be maintained, and
5 we've eliminated about 13 systems.

6 So the plant itself is significantly
7 simplified, which means that the operator dose burden
8 is much less, it's less to maintain, so that's one of
9 the reasons that we're seeing that the levels are
10 reduced.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you for
12 clarifying. So let me ask the question again to you.
13 So that's all good, but is it always, always good, or
14 is there something to the negative that's going to
15 cause more operational, more need for operational
16 maintenance that could up the exposure?

17 That is, with any sort of new design
18 there's clear advantages but there's always another
19 side of the ledger.

20 MR. UPTON: Based on the design that we
21 currently have, we see no down side. In other words,
22 we've reduced equipment, reduced systems, reduced the
23 maintenance required on those systems. So the dose
24 rate's going to be reduced.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I just ask a

1 specific question about, just as an example, so we
2 would know what design features have been made to
3 reduce those. One of the things identified on your
4 list, that gives the highest dose is the drywell dose
5 for MSIV repair and SRV maintenance.

6 What specific design features have you
7 incorporated to reduce that dose?

8 MR. UPTON: There are several design
9 features. First of all, the plant itself, we don't
10 anticipate that the SRVs are going to be cycled during
11 normal operation, so we think that the maintenance on
12 the valves will be much less.

13 During normal AOOs, we don't anticipate
14 lifting any SRVs. For the main steam isolation
15 valves, we have a maintenance room right off the main
16 steam tunnel in a low radiation area that allows us to
17 do valve maintenance. So those are a couple of the
18 features that we've put into the design.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

20 MR. HINSON: I was just going to say that
21 I was around in the '70s when we reviewed some of the
22 current generation plants, and back then our standard
23 for BWRs and PWRs was roughly 500 person-rem a year,
24 and, you know, after TMI went up, but it's been
25 dropping consistently since then, it's kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plateauing out now but it's still slowly, you know,
2 dropping, and so I think, you know, this design is
3 considerably better than this. We're still looking at
4 some of the analysis and haven't come up with a final
5 number but--

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you. That
7 helps.

8 MR. HINSON: Okay. Like I said before,
9 some of the other questions I looked at were the
10 justification of a low average dose rate for the
11 radwaste activities and the total apparent low
12 estimate in person-hours.

13 There are three open items in this
14 chapter, which are the three that are pointed out here
15 in those COL action items.

16 Okay. Section 12.6 of the SE deals with
17 the operational radiation protection program. Like we
18 said before, this is pretty much entirely a COL action
19 item. NEI has come up with a template to address
20 Section 12.5 of the center review plan which is this
21 section. And this template addresses organization,
22 equipment, instrumentation and facilities, and
23 procedures.

24 And we worked two years ago, quite,
25 several months with NEI to come up with this template,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it's been qualified, and and essentially GE is
2 committed as a COL item to, you know, to use this
3 template.

4 Okay. The RAIs in this section focused on
5 description of radioactive sources to be used in the
6 shielded rooms and health physics area, and also
7 layout drawings of the health physics facilities in
8 the service building.

9 Like I said, GE provided roughly a page to
10 address this and so we had two RAIs on their page, and
11 then the balance is going to be addressed by the COL
12 applicant.

13 And three COL items are essentially the
14 description of the operational radiation protection
15 program.

16 Okay. T his last section is not, doesn't
17 have a corresponding Standard Review Plan section.
18 This was based on addressing the requirements of
19 20.14-06. This requirement was put into the
20 regulations several years ago. There's no really reg
21 guidance associated with it as yet. We have a draft
22 reg guide that industry is going and staff has been
23 working on for the last eight months or so. It's out
24 in comment form right now and NEI has considerable
25 comments on how you describe the minimization, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 reduction, as you want to say, of contamination to
2 facilitate decommissioning, and minimization of
3 radiative waste generation. Those are the two pieces
4 of this regulation that have to be addressed by all
5 the applicants.

6 And like Mr. Kress said about how do you
7 judge if there's enough ALARA, this is kind of the
8 same. How do you, you know, know when to stop when
9 you're talking about minimization of contamination?

10 So because staff is still looking at the
11 comments from industry on how this reg guide is going
12 to finally look, you know, we've kept these open
13 issues for 14.06 until we can come up with a final reg
14 guide and decide how we evaluate how many minimization
15 features are enough.

16 Okay. The staff REIs. Back at the end of
17 last year, before the reg guide was in existence,
18 there was a NUREG CR-3587 that talked about
19 decontamination facilitation.

20 Okay. The title is Identification and
21 Evaluation of Facility Techniques for Decommissioning
22 of Light Water Reactors.

23 And the staff asked an RAI how they
24 complied with a certain section of that new reg since
25 we didn't have a reg guide in place at the time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So that's one of the open items. We asked
2 them to provide features to minimize generation of
3 radwaste during decommissioning versus during
4 operation, and we also asked them to describe their
5 features to minimize leakage from reaching
6 groundwater, which is another important piece in this
7 regulation.

8 There are three open items, which are
9 these three that you see here. No COL action items in
10 this section.

11 Okay. The significant SCR Chapter 12 open
12 RAI items like I've talked about have to do with
13 provision of post-accident radiation zones, clarifying
14 their dose assessment, and also saying how they comply
15 with 20.14-06. And resolution of these open items is
16 expected in a context of Rev 4, Rev 5 in the DCD.

17 And significant COL items in Chapter 12
18 are description of the operational radiation
19 protection program, like we said, including
20 organization, equipment, instrumentation and
21 facilities, and description of the radiation
22 protection procedures.

23 Also we've asked for a description and
24 location and calibration of airborne radioactivity
25 monitors and description of access to control to Very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 High Radiation Areas, which are areas greater than 500
2 r per hour. I'll open it up to questions.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Questions by the
4 committee?

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What are the access
6 control measures for Very High Radiation Areas?

7 MR. UPTON: Typically, it's
8 administratively controlled. They're locked. The
9 only access is by key. I mean that's typically how
10 we've designed it in the plant. So there's no access
11 during normal operation or even during an outage,
12 without some control procedure.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that is
14 explicitly specified in the DCD?

15 MR. UPTON: Erik, I defer to you. I defer
16 to Frostie.

17 MS. WHITE: Frostie White. I've actually
18 been involved with many decommissioning plants, so
19 I've a lot of experience here. Typically, for
20 contamination areas like that, and high-dose areas, we
21 have lock and key and operational programs. And your
22 high rad areas are fine, your tech specs as well, and
23 you have to abide by those. So you have usually an
24 operational program that addresses strictly high rad
25 areas and access thereof.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. UPTON: In the DCD, as part of the rad
2 zone maps, we define those areas that'll have to be
3 under lock and key.

4 MS. WHITE: It's also a COL item in the
5 CDC, that they provide a listing of those areas and a
6 program to address that.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Other questions?

8 [No response]

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

10 MR. KINSEY: Excuse me. Just a point of
11 clarification. Jim Kinsey from GE Hitachi. We had a
12 little bit more discussion during this Chapter 12
13 session on the gas release rate and, you know, the
14 clarification of 1 percent fuel failure.

15 Does the subcommittee have further
16 questions on that topic? I just wanted to make sure
17 we understand the status of that question, so we can
18 work through--

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: In terms of the
20 subcommittee members, are they satisfied now?

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am.

22 MR. KRESS: Well, we were kind of told it
23 really meant one percent of inventory but it can't
24 mean that.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's too much.

1 MR. KRESS: It can mean one percent of
2 some fraction of the inven--I don't know how you get
3 to the actual value yet.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know what it doesn't
5 mean. I don't know what it means.

6 MR. KRESS: I mean, one percent of an
7 inventory's a lot.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think it would be
10 a good idea to clarify that.

11 MR. KRESS: Yes. I think that needs
12 clarifying.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe the staff could
14 provide that. You know, what does it mean?

15 MEMBER POWERS: Roughly 7 megacuries.
16 It's a little bit--

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know it can't handle
18 that.

19 MR. KRESS: One percent of the gap
20 inventory maybe?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Probably. Noble gases.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: I would expect it'd have
23 to be that.

24 Other questions by the subcommittee?

25 [No response]

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So we're in an
2 interesting situation. We're ahead of schedule.

3 I've been informed by the "powers that be,
4 which aren't us, that this is a FACE-based
5 subcommittee meeting, so we are not allowed to start
6 in different so--but nobody told me we can't define
7 what lunch is.

8 So my suggestion is that we take lunch now
9 and begin at 12:15. I've been told that that's not
10 allowed. We will try to fix that next time. I
11 apologize to GE.

12 [Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken at
13 10:45 a.m.]

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-S-I-O-N

12:16 p.m.

CHAIR CORRADINI: So why don't we come to order and begin our afternoon session talking about Chapter 5 of the ESBWR DCD and Staff's evaluation.

So which one of you young men are going to start this off?

MR. WAAL: Right here.

CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

MR. WAAL: Good afternoon.

My name is Jeffrey Waal, I'm with the Regulatory Affairs GE-Hitachi. And I am the lead licensing engineer for Chapter 5 reactor coolant system and connected systems.

I'd like to introduce Mr. Jerry Deaver, who is the Nuclear Island technical lead, and he'll be doing most of the talking on this Chapter. And he'll be supported by Mr. Joel Melito, who is the Chapter 5 chapter engineer. And by Mr. Brian Frew, who is the technical lead materials.

Mr. Deaver.

MR. DEEVER: Okay. Yes. I'd like to give a summary of Chapter 5. Basically Chapter 5 is the reactor coolant system and connected systems.

What I'll present is the overview of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 5 initially and then get into the descriptions
2 of each of the sections, and then followed by a brief
3 summary at the end.

4 What I'm going to try to focus on is
5 basically the changes that are different about ESBWR
6 as compared to prior BWRs so that you'll see what has
7 changed as opposed to what's standard and we've kept
8 the same.

9 Chapter 5 the reactor coolant system
10 basically involves all the systems that either
11 transport fluid in or out of the reactor vessel and
12 core region. And a bigger population or definition is
13 what we call the reactor coolant pressure boundary,
14 which basically is all the systems that are in
15 containment that have high pressure and this boundary
16 goes out to the second isolation valve on the
17 containment. So it includes these valves and also the
18 safety relief valves and depressurization valves that
19 we have in the system.

20 In Chapter 5.1 that's basically a summary
21 section that provides a summary for the entire
22 chapter. What I'd like to do is go through three
23 systems that are identified in this sections.

24 The first one is the nuclear boiler
25 system. The nuclear boiler system for ESBWR contains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the main steamline, and we have four of those, and
2 also two feedwater systems or feedwater trains that
3 deliver water into the vessel. Steam of course
4 existing the vessel. And we have the traditional SRVs
5 and safety valves associated with the steamline.

6 The thing that's different about nuclear
7 boiler system is the addition of the depressurization
8 valves which are not on this mainsteam line, but
9 they're connected with the IC system. The line that
10 exists the vessel to the IC system.

11 So this is a very standard, typical system
12 that we've had for BWRs.

13 What you'll notice on this figure is that
14 we don't have any component or nozzles or systems that
15 are below core, core being in this region here. And
16 all these dotted systems are ones that are other
17 attaching systems but are not part of the nuclear
18 boiler system itself.

19 And we have the typical arrangement where
20 we exit below from the safety relief valves down to
21 the suppression pool.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: So I can just --

23 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- to repeat what you
25 said so I get the definition right. I was rereading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the definition here as you had stated. Outer most
2 containment isolation valves, second of two valves
3 normally closed. And then the SRVs and the DPVs. So
4 that essentially ends the boundary of the system as
5 you defined it, right, on the left here?

6 MR. DEEVER: Yes. This is what represents
7 the containment boundary.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right.

9 MR. DEEVER: But it normally includes
10 everything that penetrates into the containment of all
11 the systems. This happened to be just a nuclear
12 boiler system, though.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now eight of the
14 SRVs that are designated as ADS SRVs, is there any
15 logic as to the location of these? I mean, I was
16 looking at the diagram. It didn't quite see any logic
17 as to which ones are designated as ADS.

18 MR. DEEVER: Well, later on we have the
19 actual diagram that shows the pattern of the SRVs and
20 RVs. Can we look at that when we get to it?

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Sure.

22 MR. DEEVER: Okay. Thank you.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I'm not sure I
24 understood your point of what's not below the core
25 versus -- I mean it looks like you have penetrations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below where the core --

2 MR. DEEVER: Well, we have a normal bottom
3 head penetrations, which are mainly the drain lines
4 and CRD in-core penetrations. But as far as major
5 nozzles like we've had before --

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Major? Okay.

7 MR. DEEVER: -- the recirc system is not.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can you just hold one
9 second? They need to electrify you so that we can
10 capture your words of wisdom.

11 So to get back to Otto's -- I guess Otto
12 actually was thinking -- had the same thing. So
13 except for the stuff at the bottom of the head, which
14 are drain lines, clean up, et cetera --

15 MR. DEEVER: Right.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- all the other
17 penetrations into the vessel which are not part of the
18 RCS --

19 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- but of course are
21 part of the safety systems are above core level, is
22 that correct?

23 MR. DEEVER: Yes, that's correct.

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. DEEVER: The next one is the iso-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condenser system. Early reactors had an iso-condenser
2 system but we haven't typically had that on a more
3 current vessel. So this reactor -- this is at least
4 a fairly new system that we're reintroducing in the
5 ESBWR.

6 In this system we have a steamline that
7 goes from the upper area of the reactor vessel, comes
8 into the condenser which is in a pool of water outside
9 of containment. And then we have a return line that
10 comes back to the vessel.

11 This is a passive system. The main
12 components are the condenser unit itself, which
13 basically condenses steam in the event that the system
14 is open. All the valves typically are open, but the
15 main valves here are these two in parallel which are
16 diverse valves. And once one of these are open, then
17 the entire system is opened. And then any accumulated
18 water in the system goes into the vessel and well as
19 steam begins to condense in the condensers in the top
20 part here.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: So this is kind of like
22 a test for us. But then to initiate this, as you said,
23 all the incoming valves are opened. But to start it
24 you open the out going valves through this new
25 addition, which is the tank, and then drain that back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the system?

2 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what happens on
4 a loss of nitrogen during operation?

5 MR. DEAVER: On these nitrogen operated
6 valves?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. These valves
8 would fail open, the top one at least would fail open.

9 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The other valve in
11 the line, which is F004 fails to open so that entire
12 inventory of the ICS would drain into the vessel
13 during operation. Has that transient been evaluated?

14 MR. DEAVER: You know, Joe?

15 MR. MELITO: Yes. Actually it's a subset
16 of the cold water injection transients that can occur.
17 And so it's not the bounding event as such.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you have actually
19 confirmed that that despite the large water inventory
20 that you have in here --

21 MR. MELITO: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- that this is
23 bounded by other like loss of feedwater transients?

24 MR. MELITO: Yes. Yes. Exactly.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It is bounded?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MR. DEAVER: This also shows the
3 connection here of the system for the steamline with
4 respect to the DPDs that are on that line also. Okay.

5 Any other questions?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: What makes that system
7 completely passive?

8 MR. DEAVER: Well, the fact --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I mean, do you have to
10 activate a valve or does something --

11 MR. DEAVER: Yes. This system if you have
12 a containment isolation event, these valves would open
13 and would automatically start the IC system in
14 operation. And the whole purpose of the IC system is
15 to absorb heat, you know, from the reactor core region
16 to avoid actuation of the SRVs and SVs in the system.

17 So based on the analysis of the
18 anticipated operational events they show that there's
19 really no event where an SRV would actually actuate,
20 at least that's the expectation. And so this is
21 system is what basically prevents those actuations
22 from the SRVs.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now if go back to
24 that loss of nitrogen transient, where do we see this
25 evaluation. Is it in Chapter 15?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEAVER: It would be in Chapter 15,
2 yes. Yes. And there was a question earlier about
3 passive. Basically of the exit of this system, which
4 is the steam, is at the upper elevation where the
5 steamline is and the return is lower. So we have an
6 elevation difference that facilitates the natural
7 circulation in the system.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Some valves have to open
9 for that steam to get up there.

10 MR. DEAVER: Well, it's an open system.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: All the time?

12 MR. DEAVER: All the time.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: Just to follow up with
15 Sam's question, I know that you guys explained this to
16 us so I should remember this, but I'm sorry. But the
17 line that's showing that's coming back down to main
18 steamline is a purge line to continually remove
19 noncondensibles even in the full operation state? The
20 line that you were --

21 MR. DEAVER: Oh, this is actually the
22 steamline.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's the entrance.

24 MR. DEAVER: Right.

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: But then there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another line coming down this one here that you're
2 pointing. That's coming down.

3 MR. DEEVER: Yes. This one here is--

4 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's always open?

5 MR. DEEVER: That's open, yes.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: And that's continually
7 at a low flow rate essentially purging non-condensable
8 buildup, have I got this correct?

9 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. DEEVER: Okay?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it's 15.4.2 --
13 15.2.4.1 that transient gets analyzed. Thank you.

14 MR. DEEVER: And going to the third
15 system, it's the reactor water cleanup and cooling
16 system. What we've done in ESBWR is actually combined
17 what used to be the RHR system and the reactor water
18 cleanup into one system. And basically all the
19 operations are the same as those two prior systems.
20 What we've done is, you know, we're more efficient as
21 far as the amount of piping and components associated
22 with this system.

23 In the normal cleanup mode we have a low
24 capacity pump operating which introduces one percent
25 of feedwater flow to do the cleanup function. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 for shutdown purposes we would have both trains
2 operating and we would have a higher capacity pump
3 which would circulate more water, 7½ percent of
4 feedwater that would aid the shutdown of the plan

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: So you're taking one
6 percent of the flow, or some fraction of a percent of
7 the flow --

8 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- and cleaning it up
10 and then reinjecting with this system?

11 MR. DEEVER: Yes. It goes back through the
12 feedwater system. It interjects in the feedwater --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I see. Okay. Thank
14 you.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess I misread. I
16 thought you had increased the capacity of the cleanup
17 system and you were running at two percent all the
18 time. You're saying it's one percent?

19 MR. DEEVER: With one train it's one
20 percent.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's what you--

22 MR. DEEVER: We could operate with two
23 percent by running both trains.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that's not the --

25 MR. DEEVER: Normal mode should be with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one percent. We expect a clean system and, you know,
2 we suspect that one percent would be adequate.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the second train was
4 really added to do the shutdown cooling?

5 MR. DEAVER: Shutdown cooling part, yes.
6 Okay.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: If only one train was
8 operational, could you cool the system without any
9 other active or passive system?

10 MR. DEAVER: Yes. It just would take
11 longer.

12 Okay. 5.2 covers a number of areas.
13 Basically it covers codes in code cases, reactor
14 overpressure protection, the RCPB materials,
15 preservice/in-service inspection and RCPB leakage
16 detection.

17 With regard to codes and codes faces, we
18 used the standard ASME code for design and fabrication
19 of opponents. And the code cases that we're specifying
20 are ones that have been approved by the NRC at this
21 stage. We have some that are in process, but at this
22 point we're only using basically code cases that have
23 been approved.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I noticed that
25 you're referencing for the containment internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 structures, a new material that will require a new
2 code case.

3 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's A709 HPS 70W, I
5 don't know what that means, but what are the benefits
6 or why are you using that as opposed to a -- you know,
7 something that you have experience with.

8 MR. UPTON: Jerry, let me take a crack at
9 that?

10 MR. DEAVER: Okay.

11 MR. UPTON: That's high strength steel.
12 We're using it inside the primary containment because
13 of the stress-allowables with that steel. We have
14 applied for a code case. The code case is in process.
15 I'm not sure I know exactly where it stands right now.
16 But we are proceeding with that code case.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, you know,
18 will this material be exposed to the coolant
19 environment at all or --

20 MR. UPTON: No, no. It's strictly inside
21 containment.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Just material
23 properties, mechanical property.

24 MR. DEAVER: Okay. I'll proceed into the
25 overpressure protection part. This is another diagram

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 that basically shows the containment boundary, which
2 is the dotted line. And it shows the primary system
3 here with the main steamline, SRV and the safety
4 relief valves and DPVs.

5 In this system the SRVs are setup with
6 setpoints in the 1250 psi range. And they would be
7 the first ones that would actuate. And those have
8 discharge lines that go to the compression pool.

9 These valves can be manually actuated or
10 can be spring operated. So they have more functions
11 that can be used.

12 The safety valves are only spring actuated
13 valves, and they're set at a higher pressure at 1270
14 psi.

15 DPVs are valves that are not pressure
16 actuated. They're part of the ADS system so they
17 actuate on other signals, such as low water level or
18 containment isolate; other events associated with the
19 ADS system.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the manual
21 actuation of these SRVs is what? Is there an
22 electrical actuator inside the valves that's actuated
23 from the control room or what?

24 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In addition to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 mechanical normal spring loaded actuation?

2 MR. DEAVER: The spring operation is a
3 backup part of that valve for the direct acting-type
4 valve.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: But that's not a set, as
7 I remember in somewhere in your description, that's
8 not a setpoint in some sort of succession, correct?

9 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Yes, that's true.

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MR. DEAVER: I just wanted to point out
12 that those would actuate first.

13 Okay. This shows the arrangement of SRVs
14 and SVs and the DPVs. Basically the longer steamlines
15 of accommodation of five valves versus the shorter
16 steamline has four valves. And so we have a mixture of
17 SVs and SRVs.

18 I think the key point was to distribute
19 them fairly equally so that if there was an issue with
20 any given steamline, that you would get both types of
21 valves in operation.

22 The PBVs are shown as separate. They're
23 not on the main steamline at this point.

24 Do you have anything to add to that, Joel
25 or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I was just wondering
2 about -- I mean in the diagram that we have, you know
3 you have an asterisk indicating which one are
4 designated as ADDs. And I was just trying to figure
5 out the logic of why these particular ones are
6 designated as such. Because they're not symmetric.

7 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The longer lines
9 have three, the shorter lines have two and they're not
10 exactly the same two. Does that produce sort of
11 asymmetric loading?

12 MR. DEAVER: As far as if you were to
13 actuate them?

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

15 MR. DEAVER: That shouldn't make any real
16 difference, you know, on the actuation part. This
17 would probably have more impact on things like the
18 acoustic loads and stuff on --

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that's what I
20 meant.

21 MR. DEAVER: But as part of the dryer
22 program, they are basically arranging -- you know, the
23 valve and the sand pipes are all the same. So the
24 signals and such that come from the SRVs are
25 fundamentally the same.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 So the mix of SRVs and SVs are not really
2 significant. But the location to detune them such that
3 they don't send reenforcing signals to the dryer is
4 important. And that's part of the dryer program.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That may address a
6 question I have. You mentioned in the DCD that you're
7 arranging the SRVs and the DPVs to minimize something
8 called simmering. I don't know what simmering is.

9 MR. DEAVER: Okay.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: So I don't know whether
11 it's a good thing to minimize it or a bad thing.
12 Could you explain that?

13 MR. DEAVER: Joel, you want to talk about
14 simmering?

15 MR. MELITO: Simmering is essentially
16 referring to the fact, and this is somewhat of a
17 problem with the older BWRs, is the relationship of
18 the actual mechanical setpoint, the pressure lift of
19 the safety valve relative to the normal operating
20 pressure of the plant. And the closer that setpoint is
21 to normal operating pressure, the less stable the
22 valve is. So it has a tendency in some valves to kind
23 of just sit there and chatter on its seat and leak
24 steam into the containment in that way. So we've tried
25 to in this design push those setpoints another 100 psi

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 higher to get more simmer margin and eliminate that
2 problem to the best that we can.

3 MR. DEAVER: Yes. We prefer not to have
4 any simmering as a design objective.

5 MR. MELITO: Yes. Now the DPVs themselves
6 will not simmer. They are essentially a hermetically
7 sealed valve. They do not have a simmer margin.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Okay.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But wouldn't these
10 valves sometimes float on their setpoint and go open
11 and closed?

12 MR. MELITO: Well, keep in mind that for
13 the design of the ESBWR most of the pressure response
14 in transients is going to be carried by the ICS, the
15 isolation condenser system and is not expected, in
16 fact it's purposely designed that the SRVs and the SVs
17 do not lift. In fact, the peak pressure does not
18 approach close enough to begin to cause them to lift.
19 We try to maintain enough margin to avoid any
20 anticipated reduction in setpoint that might
21 inadvertently occur away from the nominal setpoint
22 we've allowed for that to prevent that from happening.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is there a reason that
24 the DPVs are separate penetrations and weren't put ont
25 he steamlines there? I'm just curious.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEEVER: Well, actually because of
2 steam dryer issues and we felt it was better to not
3 have them associated with the steamline. It just
4 takes away another element that could cause signals or
5 acoustic loads on the dryer. So we felt it was better
6 to divorce it from the steamline.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'd just take it at
8 penetration, but that's --

9 MR. DEEVER: Well, we already have core
10 penetrations for the iso-condensers anyway.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

12 MR. DEEVER: So --

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, so these are taken
14 off of an elbow that's going to go to the isolation
15 condensers anyway?

16 MR. DEEVER: Yes. Right.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: I got it. I got it.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there empirical
20 evidence that supports your selection of these
21 penetrations with regard to the impact upon the steam
22 dryer, or this is just gut feeling?

23 MR. DEEVER: Well, initially in our
24 initial design we had some DPVs on the steam line, and
25 they were right at the initial horizontal line coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of the vessel. It would have placed them very
2 close to the steam dryers themselves. And so we didn't
3 have any real evidence that that was going to be a
4 problem, but it's just another unknown that we didn't
5 want to introduce into the system.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, my question I
7 guess, do you have any modeling capabilities that
8 would allow you to predict that a priori?

9 MR. DEEVER: Well, we've done modeling,
10 what we call scale model testing on the dryer program.
11 We will be doing some scale model testing. But at this
12 point our plan is not to have the DPVs in the
13 steamline itself.

14 MEMBER SHACK: To presumably do the scale
15 model testing for the SCs --

16 MR. TUCKER: Jerry?

17 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

18 MR. TUCKER: This is Larry Tucker.

19 Could you go back to your simplified
20 drawing where you show the DPV on the ICS system?

21 MR. DEEVER: Okay.

22 MR. TUCKER: Note that the DPV -- going
23 farther back, your original one.

24 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

25 MR. TUCKER: Is on a system that

1 essentially has no flow in it.

2 MR. DEEVER: Yes. We call this the specs.

3 MR. TUCKER: And therefore the acoustic
4 loads, it doesn't generate acoustic loads since
5 there's no flow.

6 MR. DEEVER: The operation system there's
7 no flow in the normal operation.

8 MR. TUCKER: And that's a large part of --
9 the flow is the driving force that creates the load.
10 So if you can remove the flow going past the valve,
11 then you can remove the potential load. And so that
12 plays into the rationale for why it's placed there.

13 The placing of the SVs and SRVs on the
14 main steamline, now we're back into familiar territory
15 for the rest of the BWR fleet.

16 And your question of methods. Yes,
17 there's CFD analysis and other tools that we use. So
18 I won't go into all of them here, but they're common
19 tools.

20 MR. DEEVER: Okay. Moving along then,
21 next we talked about materials in the reactor coolant
22 pressure boundary. And basically all the materials
23 that we're using are familiar materials that we've
24 used in the past. The main difference is in the
25 feedwater line. We were planning to use a low alloy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material, a P22 material, to provide more corrosion
2 resistance and to counteract any FAC issues. So that
3 system even going beyond the containment is a low
4 alloy material also.

5 So, you know piping components, fittings
6 are all typical.

7 The iso-condenser tubing, we use a
8 modified Alloy-600 material for the tubing. And by
9 "modified," we mean a niobium-stabilized material
10 which adds corrosion resistance. This is a method
11 that was developed in Japan and demonstrated to be
12 corrosion resistant. And so that anywhere we use
13 inconel materials we plan to use the niobium-
14 stabilized materials.

15 MEMBER SHACK: What's that used in the
16 Japanese ABWR?

17 MR. DEAVER: Well, any inconel application
18 is a step tube --

19 MEMBER SHACK: Is step tubes? Yes, okay.

20 MR. DEAVER: And in the support for the
21 strut support; those are typical uses. And then
22 strong head bolts, the main stud or the shaft on the
23 bolts. That's typical uses of inconel.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: So this niobium modified
25 inconel has been used in Japan in the ABWRs?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or how about in the U.S.,
3 any U.S. experience?

4 MR. DEAVER: Have we used in any, Brian,
5 that you're aware of?

6 MR. FREW: No. Actually, other than the
7 shroud head bolts.

8 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Yes, shroud head belts.

9 MR. FREW: That have been installed.

10 MR. DEAVER: Right.

11 MR. FREW: I mean, it's a material that's
12 used, I mean in the construction of the new reactors
13 as far as it has been applied.

14 MR. DEAVER: Yes. We did apply it to the
15 one reactor.

16 MR. FREW: Okay. So it's --

17 MR. DEAVER: It's still in construction.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But actual service is in
19 the first ABWRs? Did the first ABWRs have these
20 materials?

21 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Yes, definitely had
22 that. Yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: At about what, ten years
24 or more?

25 MR. DEAVER: Yes. The initial ABWR, the K6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor has that, that's ten years.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Anybody will make it if
3 you pay for it.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Just one of the things that
5 always -- you know, I didn't see any sulfur specs on
6 any of your carbon or low alloy steels. And, you
7 know, one thing we sort of learned is that, you know,
8 sulfur is not a particularly good thing to have in
9 these systems. The Japanese always have very slow
10 sulfur steels for those applications. I assume that
11 somewhere you really intend to keep the sulfur levels
12 down. I couldn't find a word about sulfur anywhere in
13 the material specs.

14 MR. FREW: Yes. I mean for the primary
15 carbon steel materials we do control the sulfur.
16 And--

17 MEMBER SHACK: But I mean, you know the
18 spec that you've stated there certainly will let you
19 have all the sulfur in the world.

20 MR. FREW: The plan is to ,010 is the
21 limit.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: For the carbon steel?

23 MR. FREW: For carbon steel, yes.

24 MR. DEEVER: It's in our generic, you know
25 project material spec. But it hasn't been introduced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the certification document.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: So it will be less then or
3 equal to 0 point --

4 MR. DEAVER: What was it again, Brian?

5 MR. FREW: .010.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: 010.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Beaucoup sulfur by Japanese
8 standards.

9 MR. DEAVER: That's a lot of sulfur by
10 Japanese standards.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, as long as we're
12 talking about sulfur, there's been some work, I think
13 probably industry work done that NRC Research reported
14 on it that very low sulfur in addition to the low
15 carbon was beneficial as far as IGSCC. And I was
16 wondering if GE-H was going to specify very low sulfur
17 stainless steels for their core internals or other
18 components as part of the ESBWR?

19 MR. FREW: Yes. I mean, it will be as
20 specified in our project documents. So I can't tell
21 you an exact number at this time.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. If you could just
23 get it to us later, that would be fine.

24 MR. FREW: Okay.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, what's the difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between a project document and an ICD?

2 MR. FREW: Well --

3 MEMBER SHACK: You don't want to commit to
4 some of these things but you're really going to do it?

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: I think you're putting
6 words in their mouth.

7 MR. DEAVER: I guess if we needed to talk
8 them into it, we could. I mean, it just been brought
9 up.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, that's really not
11 unusual, though to have higher --

12 MR. TUCKER: This is Larry Tucker.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- it's just licensing.

14 MR. TUCKER: What they're referring to are
15 project materials specifications that are at a
16 different level of detail than the design
17 certification document. We have valve specification,
18 pipe specification, electrical cable specification. So
19 it's a question of level of detail. It's not that we
20 don't have it, it's just that it doesn't rise to the
21 level of detail to be included in the DCD.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well at some point I, for
23 one, would like to see the specs that would be used
24 for the materials for this plant.

25 MR. TUCKER: We'd be happy to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I think if we had
2 them, we probably wouldn't be wasting so much time on
3 these.

4 I had a question on the carbon steels in
5 view of the flow-accelerated corrosion event, I guess
6 Japan. Is the steamline or all the other carbon steel
7 lines --

8 MEMBER SHACK: The steam water is now a
9 P22.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. That's --

11 MEMBER SHACK: That's two and a quarter
12 chromium molly.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, they have a -- okay.
14 So that's two and a quarter?

15 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that correct?

17 MR. DEAVER: Yes, that's correct.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Two and a quarter? What
19 about other steam?

20 MR. DEAVER: Well, the steamline in the
21 RWC lines, which are carbon steel, the reason we went
22 to the low alloy on feedwater was because of the flow
23 rate in that line.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MEMBER SHACK: And it's water.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's water, right.

2 MEMBER SHACK: It's water.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: It makes a difference.

4 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So you have
6 addressed both?

7 MR. DEAVER: Well, we have internally
8 evaluated that on steamline and so forth. Determined
9 that we didn't need to upgrade in that line.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. There was another
11 thing here that I was puzzled in reading the document.
12 Is that there seems to be a disagreement between the
13 Staff and GE-H on calculating the amount of delta
14 ferrite for the cast stainless steels. And it bothers
15 me that this is even an issue, that it's such a small
16 -- I don't understand why the GE-H wouldn't simply use
17 the Staff's methodology.

18 MR. DEAVER: Well, we are at this point.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh.

20 MR. DEAVER: We've committed to doing
21 that. We just need to respond to a -- at this point.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

23 MR. DEAVER: We consider that a resolved
24 item.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, okay. Well, then I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to raise it again.

2 MR. DEEVER: Okay. Okay. The next slide
3 just lists materials for valves and also for the
4 pressure vessel. These, again, are just typical
5 materials that we used in prior plants.

6 One difference, and I'll point it out when
7 I get to the vessel prong, is that we're using larger
8 ring forging for the first time in the U.S. It's been
9 used in Japan and so forth. But that's a significant
10 upgrade that we made to the vessel design.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Now is this vessel going to
12 come in two pieces to the site?

13 MR. DEEVER: No. No.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It's going to come --

15 MR. DEEVER: One piece.

16 MEMBER SHACK: One piece.

17 MR. DEEVER: Well, even in a worst case
18 scenario, which was the North Anna site, which is
19 inland about 85 miles, we've done a study and found
20 that it's feasible to bring it in one piece. So --

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: And one more time, how
22 big is this thing?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Nine feet tall.

24 MR. DEEVER: It's a 1000 ton, and it's --

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: The length is what I'm--

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: A big truck.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's 91 feet or something
3 like that.

4 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thirty meters.

6 MR. DEAVER: Yes, 90 feet or so, roughly.
7 It's --

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: This is without it's
9 top, right?

10 MR. DEAVER: Without the head on it.

11 The increase in length is 6½ meters
12 because of the natural function in the reactor.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Diameter is the same as
14 the ABWR?

15 MR. DEAVER: The diameter is the same as
16 ABWR.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the ring forging
18 technology is not new?

19 MR. DEAVER: Essentially they are the
20 same, basically.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: A few more down in the
22 core region.

23 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Big sucker.

25 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that takes care of
2 my questions on the -- I was going to ask you how are
3 you going to build that on site, but I'm not going to
4 ask it now.

5 MR. DEAVER: Right. Okay.

6 I've included a slide that talks about
7 stress corrosion in stainless steel materials.
8 Basically they revolve around avoidance of
9 sensitization, which we control by carbon content and
10 other process controls. We also do sensitization
11 testing and IGAs testing, which is standard to
12 validate that the materials are not sensitized or
13 potentially can be sensitized.

14 And then the second bullet basically
15 focuses around contaminates during fabrication and so
16 forth, the effective cleaning and preventing of in-
17 process materials coming in contact that have high
18 sulfur and phosphorus and the known contaminants.

19 And then the last item deals with cold
20 work. So we control that by hardness tests and so
21 forth. And we basically limit and control any grinding
22 processes. Vendors have to do a qualification program
23 on any grinding process. And then we control it by
24 surface finish and so forth.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: You don't prohibit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grinding, post-weld grinding?

2 MR. DEAVER: It is almost virtually
3 impossible to prevent it. But we try to minimize it.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: My understanding that the
5 Japanese managed to crack 3.15 nuclear grade shrouds
6 by post-weld grinding.

7 MR. DEAVER: Yes. That was grinding that
8 wasn't controlled in any manner.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think there's
10 anyway you can control it and make it acceptable. But
11 that's an economic risk.

12 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And I'm surprised that GE
14 doesn't just simply prohibit it. In order to get a
15 good x-ray you create a stress corrosion problem
16 downstream. There's got to be a better way. But you
17 don't prohibit it?

18 MR. DEAVER: No, we don't at this point in
19 the bed.

20 We do things like try to minimize number
21 of welds and NTUs --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Yes. Okay. I'm just
23 not going to tell you how to do your job.

24 MR. DEAVER: So this summarizes some of
25 the major aspects that we control for stainless steel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Okay.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now you use this
3 sensitization test, it's just an acid test, right,
4 that ASTM special sensitization test you mentioned?

5 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, that's pretty
7 much outdated? It's an antiquated test that for
8 material to fail that test, it has to be grossly
9 maltreated. I wonder why you just don't use something
10 more modern?

11 MR. FREW: I guess my question is which?
12 Are you referring to the practice E-sulfur acid test?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Yes.

14 MR. FREW: The test we actually use is the
15 modified practice A with the 5 percent ditching limit.
16 So we have a tighter limit. It's mainly to show that
17 the material was treated properly.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you also can actually
19 do an IGSCC test in high temperature water. You have
20 much more direct testing to show that the material is
21 good as opposed to these acid tests which have never
22 really been particularly useful. And I just wondered
23 why you use the ASTM test instead of something, you
24 know, that actually can produce IGSCC? °

25 MR. FREW: Well, I think that what we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to show is was the heat treatment done
2 properly. And it really -- I mean the test you're
3 talking about is a constant extension rate test, which
4 it would be a rather extensive testing program to do
5 that.

6 I mean, it's our belief that material that
7 has been subjected to this modified practice A, not
8 the standard one where you can have fully grain
9 boundaries surrounded, does show that the material is
10 acceptable.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That may be valid
12 if you've got a data to show that acceptable -- if
13 it's acceptable by virtue of this modified acid test.
14 It still uses acid, right?

15 MR. FREW: Yes. Yes. Ten percent--

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. But you've done,
17 let's say, constant extension rate testing in
18 oxygenated high temperature water and show that, in
19 fact, it's a perfect predictor of IGSCC resistance,
20 and I'd be happy. But I don't know if you have that
21 data and that the Staff has received that data.

22 MR. FREW: I'd have to go back and review
23 it --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. FREW: -- to locate that type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: My guess is it doesn't
3 exist.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean they're really
5 using as a QA test. I mean, their real reliance is on
6 the low carbon level and the fact that they're not
7 going to sensitize it.

8 MR. DEEVER: Right.

9 MEMBER SHACK: And that would mostly tell
10 you if somebody happened to ship you the wrong
11 material. But, I mean, you could do an EPR test if you
12 want a quick test that most people would think is a
13 better test to sensitization.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I think I guess
15 that's really my bottom line. I just think some of
16 these antiquated ASTM tests should be put out to
17 pasture now that we know so much more IGSCC.

18 MR. DEEVER: Okay. Moving to the next
19 topic if that one's finished. The next one is on the
20 link detection and isolation system. Basically, these
21 are the automatic isolations that are designed for
22 ESBWR. These are all standard except for the ICS
23 actuations.

24 In the second bullet we have the case
25 where steamer condensate flow is occurring. That would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 be an indication that the system's open, so that would
2 cause an automatic isolation.

3 And then ICS radiation, that would be
4 radiation coming from the pool area where the
5 condenser is itself. If we detected radiation in that
6 area, that might either be an indication that there's
7 a tube leak or that there's a flange leak in the
8 system. You know, just a mechanical leak through a
9 gasket.

10 So each of those would cause an isolation.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So ICS actuation can
12 actually happen before MSIV closure?

13 MR. DEEVER: Well, that would have to be
14 a spurious type of thing that would happen. It
15 wouldn't be a design situation. We wouldn't normal
16 actuate ICS unless there was a containment isolation.
17 An inverted --

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So when you say
19 automatic isolations on ICS steam condensate flow,
20 what does that mean?

21 MR. DEEVER: That means that the system's
22 been open.

23 MR. MELITO: That's break flow.

24 MR. DEEVER: Pardon me?

25 MR. MELITO: That's break flow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEAVER: Oh, okay. I'm sorry. Let me
2 clarify that.

3 This is like the other cases like main
4 steam and reactor water cleanup where there's actually
5 a break in the line. And this would be an indication
6 that there's a break. And for that reason we need to
7 isolate the containment.

8 I misinterpreted that requirement. Okay.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And before you move
10 onto section 5.3 could you tell us about your
11 unidentified leak break limits?

12 MR. MELITO: Yes. What we have in the
13 current specification or the certification is the 5
14 gpm, which is the traditional leakage that we've had.
15 Actually, it was developed at the time that we started
16 getting leaks or cracking in the recirc lines. And
17 that was developed as a credible leak rate, you know,
18 for unidentified leakage in that time frame, and
19 that's been carried forward in all the plants. And--

20 MEMBER SHACK: I thought lots of plants
21 actually went to 3 gpm when they were running -- you
22 know, they hadn't fully modified their cracking.

23 MR. DEAVER: Well, that may have been a
24 temporary condition before they did an implementation
25 of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: I see.

2 MR. DEAVER: -- better processes.

3 So this is what we call the tech spec
4 limit where we would actually have to initiate actions
5 at 5 gpm.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the document I
7 have here, which is Rev. 3, I guess, says something
8 about some instrumentation activating an alarm in the
9 main control room at 25 gpm.

10 MR. DEAVER: Well, that's the identified
11 leakage rate. You know, there's the two types.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 MR. DEAVER: One is identified versus
14 unidentified. So that 25 is associated with the
15 identified leakage.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how is the level
17 of unidentified leak determined?

18 MR. DEAVER: Well, it's a combination of
19 collection of water in sumps. And there's a reg guide
20 that gives a lot of criteria on radiation release and
21 moisture separation detection in the system.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So this is not
23 something that's automatically sort of indicated to
24 the operator?

25 MR. DEAVER: Well, what we've committed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the last revision is a process for determine actual
2 leakage, you know, using these different inputs. So
3 that's --

4 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, leakage is
5 unidentified until you identify it?

6 MR. DEEVER: Yes. Right. Well, from the
7 unidentified sources we will determine a leak rate
8 which will be known to the operators. And then they'll
9 start to take measures to determine what the cause is
10 at that point.

11 I should clarify that plants always have
12 some amount of unidentified leakage, and that's been
13 our main concern in changing that leak rate is that we
14 just have a baseline amount of leakage within the
15 system that can't be avoided. And so we hate to put
16 the detection level too close because then it just
17 becomes more of a nuisance item when we know it's just
18 standard kind of situation during operation.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now in this document
20 you often refer to sensitivity versus accuracy of
21 these unidentified leaks as being 1 gpm, and you use
22 them interchangeably. What do you really mean? Is it
23 sensitivity or accuracy?

24 MR. DEEVER: Well, part of it is the
25 quantifying of the amount, and then accuracy has got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do with the calibration of the system.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So both of these are
3 1 gpm?

4 MR. DEEVER: Well, the accuracy of the
5 system is not -- well, I think combined we have a
6 detection level of 1 gmp. Yes. Within one hour. So
7 that's the limits that we can start accurately
8 identifying leakage is at 1 gpm.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So when you talk
10 about sensitivity, what does that mean?

11 MR. DEEVER: Does that have a special
12 meaning to you, Joel?

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, because of the
14 nature of the containment in part the sensitivity is
15 good enough to be able to accurately measure a change
16 in leak rate of 1 gpm in one hour. And this has been
17 the issue. But this works best if you had a dry
18 containment.

19 The problem we face with the containment
20 for BWR is there are always large amounts of water
21 available that can upset and give you a kind of a
22 background noise that kind of masks what's really
23 leakage and what's just due to temperature change or
24 some other evolution that's going on.

25 We have this large suppression pool and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 actually in this design have additional open pools of
2 water that can evaporate and come back into the pools.
3 Effectively all will find their way into the sump
4 inadvertently and it gives you a false signal that
5 there's a leak rate, and it's just water moving around
6 inside the containment itself.

7 So you have a problem in how sensitive a
8 high precision instrument can be. It can be 1 gpm,
9 but that's in a dry environment. In a BWR environment
10 we're going to have to deal with the fact that there's
11 some other things going on that is not real leakage
12 from the RCS anywhere, or anywhere from the reactor
13 coolant pressure boundary. And that's a discussion
14 we've been having with the Staff. We still have to
15 address a question on that.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So is that the
17 reason why the unidentified leak rate limit is set at
18 5 gpm?

19 MR. MELITO: Yes, it is.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

21 MR. DEAVER: Okay. The next section is --
22 let's see. I went back. The next section is 5.2, which
23 deals strictly with the reactor pressure vessels. And
24 there's three main topics covered.

25 One is vessel materials and processes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second deals with the pressure
2 temperature limits that deals with the fracture
3 mechanics aspects of low alloy materials. Basically
4 we follow all the guidelines of 10 CFR 50 Appendix G
5 and the Reg. Guide 1.99. So we have full compliance
6 there.

7 And then as far as reactor vessel
8 integrity, we use proven materials and fabrication
9 methods which have been proven over time, you know
10 consistent with the ASME code. NDE inspections are
11 consistent with the code and have been reliable. And
12 then we have a surveillance program where we have
13 materials that are sampled in the operation of the
14 plant that give us an indication of embrittlement of
15 materials.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If I may go back to
17 the leak rate issue, there's a statement here that
18 says that the unidentified leakage rate limit is based
19 with an adequate margin for contingencies on a crack
20 size large enough for leakage to propagate rapidly.
21 How details is that analysis and does it account for
22 all anticipated loading conditions that you might
23 expect in various sites where you can have a crack?

24 MR. DEEVER: You want to answer that,
25 Joel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We did just a representative analysis to
2 look at that.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes. The size of crack
4 that you need is actually quite small, 4 or 5 gpm.
5 And actually, a more typical number for the first
6 components that we would be concerned about that are
7 approaching a crack condition that we would consider
8 critical, it probably would be leaking at a rate of 25
9 gpm or more. So we have this lower limit which gives
10 us lots of margin between where crack sizes, even for
11 some piping, would become a concern that there might
12 be a continuation of that crack around to a separation
13 of that pipe versus what we can actually detect with
14 a lot of confidence.

15 MR. DEAVER: Yes. To some degree because
16 we're not like the PWRs or the AP1000 where they're
17 depending on leak before break, you know we've been
18 somewhat resisting doing a full blown fracture
19 mechanics analysis to determine critical flaw size
20 because we design for pipe breaks. But we have done
21 some scoping work to determine how that relates, the
22 5 gpm relates to an actual leak rate. You know, the
23 integrity of a pipe, the major piping.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So does this
25 statement refer to a detailed fracture mechanics type

1 analysis or is this sort of more of well how big of a
2 crack do I need to get 5 gpm?

3 MR. DEAVER: Yes, it's the latter.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Just on this inspection for
7 the reactor vessel, how much room do you actually have
8 now to perform these inspections on this vessel?

9 MR. DEAVER: Pressure vessel welds?

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

11 MR. DEAVER: Well, older reactors we
12 actually hung the insulation off the vessel. But the
13 more typical ones and BW-5s and 6s the insulation is
14 hung off the shield wall. So we typically have 18
15 inches or two feet of space. We typically install
16 remote crawling devices that contract the welds.

17 It's not a problem on later BWR designs,
18 including ESBWR.

19 Okay. I wanted to go through the vessel,
20 some of the key things that will be changed.

21 The thing I would like to first point out
22 is I talked earlier about large ring forgings. What
23 we've done is we used large ring forgings for the
24 vessel flange on the upper end -- on the head flange
25 and vessel side -- and then we have forgings that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 start in the area where the vessel support is located.
2 We have a shell ring here, a forging ring, and then we
3 have one long forging that covers the core belt line
4 region. And then we have a forging for the transition
5 piece to the bottom head dome.

6 So all the penetrations in the vessel
7 bottom head are through this bottom head disk forging
8 and so there's no weld seams associated with the
9 pattern of CRDs and so forth.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Where are the welds in
11 relationship to the core? On the ring -- yes, that
12 one.

13 MR. DEAVER: Yes. The main ring forging
14 is slightly above top of active fuel and slightly
15 below the bottom of active fuel location. It's four
16 meters in length --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Which is --

18 MR. DEAVER: -- for that core belt line
19 forging. And that's the maximum length --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: A little bit longer than
21 the fuel?

22 MR. DEAVER: -- we can produce. Okay?

23 As mentioned before, the vessel is 6½
24 meters taller. And that's primarily because of the
25 need for the natural circulation function. We have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 chimney section which facilitates the pressure
2 differential to cause natural circulation. And then we
3 have chimney partitions which direct flow up into the
4 separator and dryer itself.

5 Basically the components like the steam
6 dryer, the separators, top guide core plate shroud are
7 very typical of what we've had in the BWRs as well as
8 the CRD and in-core penetrations. So to the maximum
9 extent possible we have kept the component designs as
10 typical from a performance viewpoint.

11 Obviously for the dryer we're going to
12 make it more robust to withstand all the different
13 kind of loadings will be post on it.

14 Do you have a question or --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How many ring
16 forgings now do you have on this?

17 MR. DEEVER: Well, we have six forgings
18 that are large ring forgings. We have four associated
19 with this bottom head region. So we have one in this
20 region. Two, three and four for the dome. And then
21 we have two in the upper area.

22 In the middle we use plate materials and
23 we use two halves to form a shell. And we have five
24 sections that are in the shell sections.

25 And then the dome is made from fabricated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 plate also that's formed.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Now somewhere
3 in here it says that there are capsules provides to
4 consider the 60 year design life of the vessel.

5 MR. DEEVER: Yes. Yes. We have
6 surveillance capsules that are positioned opposite the
7 core region.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What if somebody
9 wants to extend this life beyond 60 years?

10 MR. DEEVER: I'll Brian address that. We
11 would need more specimens.

12 MR. FREW: I mean, in the practice with
13 today's reactors is to include reconstituted capsules
14 in the vessel. They've back and recalculated the
15 Charpies and placed them in again to account for the
16 extra time.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. But you can't make up
18 for time, though. I mean if you --

19 MEMBER SHACK: If he takes it out, he
20 busts it, then he puts it back together and puts it
21 back n.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: He takes an irradiated
23 material and puts it back in? Well, that'll work.

24 MR. FREW: They'll be out of the vessel
25 for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: It'll be smaller.

2 MR. FREW: -- one cycle, and then placed
3 back.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That's another way
5 to do it.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you want to
7 hit a time that this is a possibility for people to go
8 to 80 years, why not take that into account from the
9 very beginning?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Another capsule.

11 MR. DEEVER: I think we're getting to the
12 point of where we've got extensive number of
13 specimens.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: More specimens than
15 vessel.

16 MR. DEEVER: It's more better, I guess, at
17 this point.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: It might be prudent.

19 MR. DEEVER: I guess that's coming up on
20 operating plants as an issue of possible.

21 Okay. Well that covers most of the key
22 areas. We've made some minor modifications to the
23 vent system. It's been a problem in service to
24 disconnect piping, so we have a vent system that comes
25 down from the vessel head to the main --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I have a question as
2 to --

3 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- the mechanical
5 coupling. Is the chimney rigidly coupled to the dryer?

6 MR. DEEVER: The chimney is down here.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

8 MR. DEEVER: We have a barrel section --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it's hanging from
10 someplace or it's bolted?

11 MR. DEEVER: It sits -- it actually
12 connects onto the top of the top guide.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. DEEVER: It sits on there to take a
15 continuous flow through the core up through the
16 channels.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there is no
18 direct mechanical coupling between the chimney and the
19 dryer?

20 MR. DEEVER: No. The dryer's up here. It
21 has a skirt. It sits on its own support rack. And so
22 it's independent of the separators or any structure
23 below it.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

25 MR. DEEVER: Okay. And one thing that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've done instead of four brackets typically on the
2 steam dryer support, we've gone to six now to give it
3 better support.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you doing anything
5 different about -- with the stainless steel cladding
6 of the vessel than you've done before, on let's say
7 ABWR vessels?

8 MR. DEAVER: That process is basically the
9 same. They use strip cladding.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So there's nothing
11 different that would be specified for this vessel?

12 MR. DEAVER: No. Not that I'm aware of.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And is it entirely clad or
14 is it just partly?

15 MR. DEAVER: All the interior surfaces of
16 the vessel are clad except in regions of some of the
17 nozzles. We typically don't worry about the nozzles.
18 We prefer to be able to have good access for UT
19 inspection and so forth.

20 We typically have stainless cladding all
21 the way down the cylindrical section. But when we get
22 into the bottom head where we have inconel stub tubes,
23 then we use inconel cladding.

24 And typically the head is not clad because
25 it's in a steam environment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

2 MR. DEAVER: So that's --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you've used the inconel
4 cladding on the bottom heads before?

5 MR. DEAVER: Yes. That's been standard
6 ever since we've been using the inconel stub tubes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

8 MR. DEAVER: Okay. I think those are the
9 major points.

10 The next slide is kind of just a summary
11 of things I've talked about.

12 Basically the core region is two foot
13 shorter because of the shorter fuel.

14 And we talked about the chimney. The
15 delta that changes in height. The large ring
16 forgings. The vent system is fundamentally the same,
17 although it's routed differently.

18 The one thing I didn't mention is for ABWR
19 we have the steam flow line restrictor is actually
20 part of the vessel design. It's in the nozzle itself.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: Right at the boundary?

22 MR. DEAVER: Well, right here. See, the
23 forging that is welded into the vessel shell, the
24 restriction is right in the throat of this venturi
25 here. So that if there was a steamline break, this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 now becomes the limiting flow feature.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how big is the
3 throat?

4 MR. DEAVER: It's about 14 inches.

5 So this also serves as a venturi here for
6 measuring steam flow. So we have a tap that comes in
7 near steam flow from that. That was a feature that was
8 adopted for ABWR, but not prior reactors.

9 Okay. On materials and process controls
10 on RPB, basically we follow the ASME code on design
11 and material requirements. Because of the concern of
12 some elements, materials we limit to copper, both
13 phosphorous and nickel content which is pretty
14 standard in the industry to minimize fracture
15 toughness.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maximize.

17 MR. DEAVER: Well, yes, minimize.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Minimize embrittlement.

19 MR. DEAVER: Right. Post-weld heat
20 treatments are standard. All components or all welds
21 are post-weld heat treated on the vessel.

22 And we specify $R_{t_{ndt}}$ properties of minus 20
23 degrees, or lower. Actually with the large ring
24 forgings we typically do better than even that
25 standard.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now what is the
2 expect Rt_{ndt} after 60 years of operation?

3 MR. DEAVER: Is it 60?

4 MR. FREW: The right hand of the
5 calculated shift, I believe -- actually, Jerry, it's
6 on the next chart.

7 MR. DEAVER: Is it? Okay. Okay.

8 MR. FREW: Thirty-seven degree celsius.

9 MR. DEAVER: Yes. I included this slide.
10 This shows the perfect temperature curve for hydro
11 test purposes. It establishes what the vessel
12 temperature has to be for a corresponding pressure in
13 the vessel.

14 This is a typical curve that's generated
15 per the standards.

16 The only point I wanted to make here is
17 that this is a representative curve at this point.
18 What we do for every vessel is establish a separate
19 curve based on the actual vessel material properties,
20 which will be done after we've been able to fabricate
21 the vessel. Be provided with the vessel.

22 Section 5.4 includes a lot of topics, some
23 of them are relevant to ESBWR. And we've covered
24 several of these already.

25 Basically the reactor recirc system is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really the natural circ system and as such, there are
2 really no components that form that system. It's just
3 basically a product of the vessel design and so forth.

4 Reactor coolant piping. We've already
5 established that we don't have any major piping below
6 core, which is a safe feature associated with the
7 ESBWR.

8 We've talked about the flow restrictors
9 being a part of the main steam nozzle.

10 The main steam isolation valves are
11 basically the system that provide isolation for the
12 steam lines. Those are -- well, typically what we
13 describe in the control document is the wide globe
14 valves at this point.

15 We've talked about iso-condenser system.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Can I stop you there?

17 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: We were kibitzing over
19 here.

20 So the bold and no bold is, the bold is
21 the RCS, the nonbold is stuff hooked onto the RCS?

22 MR. DEEVER: Well, I basically bolded
23 items that I wanted to discuss in a little more
24 detail--

25 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEEVER: -- versus stuff that I
2 thought I'd already covered.

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's fine. So let's
4 just stay the isolation condenser for a moment. So I
5 thought it was part of the RCS, yes?

6 MR. DEEVER: Oh, it is, yes.

7 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. DEEVER: Most definitely.

9 CHAIR CORRADINI: All right. Okay.

10 MR. DEEVER: No, I wasn't trying to
11 distinguish what's in and out.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, no. I just was
13 trying to understand the --

14 MR. DEEVER: Right. Just a clue for me as
15 to what to talk to.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Fine. Thank you. Sorry.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, are you going to
18 talk some more about the isolation condenser system?

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: I don't think so.

20 MR. DEEVER: I hadn't planned to, but if
21 you've got more questions.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I have. And that's
23 the materials in the isolation condenser.

24 MR. DEEVER: Okay.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's the extent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which you have experience with these materials; the
2 water chemistry on the primary side and the secondary
3 side? You know, can you just elaborate on that a
4 little bit?

5 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Inside the pipe will be
6 steam and water combination.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

8 MR. DEAVER: And outside we have a pool
9 with demineralized water so it will be high purity
10 water also.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: And you're going with
13 inconel?

14 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: You said it, I know it's
16 somewhere in here you said?

17 MR. DEAVER: It's the inconel Alloy 600,
18 the modified.

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's based on -- and
21 you have the Japanese experience?

22 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: And isolation condenser
24 application or not?

25 MR. DEAVER: They tested reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, which --

2 MR. FREW: The use of modified 600 for the
3 Japanese has been for the vessel. In the case of the
4 isolation condenser it has not been -- this particular
5 alloy has not been used because this is the first
6 application of an isolation condenser since the early
7 years. But I think to answer that, one of the plants,
8 Millstone I believe, replaced their isolation
9 condenser because of problems they had with the
10 stainless. And they actually used the ordinary Alloy
11 600.

12 And my understanding was there weren't any
13 further issues based on the --

14 CHAIR CORRADINI: But that's a change done
15 one of the current BWRs? Current?

16 MR. FREW: Yes, in the past. I mean, that
17 was done a long time ago.

18 MR. DEAVER: Yes. It's a plant that's not
19 in operation.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But what does Nine Mile and
21 Oyster Creek for their stainless steel, I assume?

22 MR. FREW: They have.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Are you done? I didn't
24 mean to interrupt you.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. They answered my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: I want to ask this
3 question. So we'll be able to discuss the isolation
4 condenser in other settings, I assume, or is this our
5 last portion?

6 MR. DEEVER: It comes up-- well, this may
7 be the main opportunity.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. So then I'll ask
9 my question now.

10 MR. DEEVER: Okay.

11 CHAIR CORRADINI: So what are the lessons
12 learned from the old isolation condensers to this
13 design? What's the delta in the design here that you
14 would consider, or are they similar? Because I'm
15 still back to my delta into what I've got operating
16 versus what I have here. And you've mentioned
17 materials. I wanted to know if there was something
18 else that I may have missed.

19 MR. DEEVER: Well, the one thing I wanted
20 to mention is that in this design we don't have any
21 crevices associated with the welding of tubes to pipes
22 and so forth.

23 Our main experience with inconel in the
24 past has been where we've had crevice conditions or
25 filler metals that have been with flux.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TUCKER: Jerry?

2 MR. DEEVER: Yes?

3 MR. TUCKER: This is Larry Tucker.

4 Hugh Upton was involved in that. Maybe
5 Hugh can talk about what we've done in the test
6 program.

7 MR. UPTON: Yes. Just let me bring
8 everybody up to speed on the design of the IC.

9 The IC for ESBWR, although the concept was
10 used in the early BWRs, the configuration of the IC is
11 different. We have done full scale testing in Italy
12 at Fiat of the IC system that's been designed. So we
13 have assembly drawings already. And we did test it
14 with the inconel. So we've got very successful test
15 data based on those testings.

16 And we've changed the material from
17 stainless steel to inconel.

18 CHAIR CORRADINI: So it is a different
19 design?

20 MR. UPTON: Yes.

21 CHAIR CORRADINI: From the ground up?

22 MR. UPTON: Yes.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. TUCKER: Well, if you remember, it was
25 horizontal versus vertical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's right. That's
2 the major difference I thought that I remembered.

3 MR. UPTON: Well, even the configuration
4 of the tube bundles. I mean, we've got two separate
5 modules off of the steam head, which is different than
6 the configuration like in the early BWR-2s, 3s that
7 have isolation condensers.

8 MR. KRESS: I thought those tests were to
9 check its heat transfer properties.

10 MR. DEAVER: That's all they were for.

11 MR. UPTON: That's true. It was the heat
12 transfer properties.

13 MR. KRESS: I don't know why that
14 addresses the materials question.

15 MR. UPTON: Just that the prototype was
16 designed with the material that we're talking about,
17 the low alloy inconel.

18 MR. KRESS: But they weren't given--

19 MR. UPTON: It was not. No, no. It was
20 not. It was given the --

21 MR. TUCKER: If we were giving you a wrong
22 impression that we were trying to do some special
23 material testing. It was just built with the same
24 material that we're going to use, and it was full
25 scale to demonstrate that our design would work. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that with the vertical arrangement that we have better
2 gas, inert gas relieving and it's --

3 CHAIR CORRADINI: Better than the
4 horizontal?

5 MR. TUCKER: Yes. Yes, sir.

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's what I wanted to
7 eventually get to. So you understand the --

8 MR. TUCKER: That difference in
9 arrangement--

10 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- bundle because of that
11 in the older designs you had certain of the higher
12 tubes essentially less than efficient because of the
13 accumulation of the noncondensers?

14 MR. UPTON: That's correct. That's
15 correct. That the heat transfer characteristics for
16 the upper tubes was reduced. And so what we have now
17 in the current configuration is that we've got a vent
18 of noncondensibles continuously. So the heat --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: That's that additional
20 line that's coming down through?

21 MR. UPTON: Yes, it goes to the new steam
22 lines.

23 MR. DEEVER: Yes. Exactly.

24 MR. UPTON: That's correct.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: So is the isolation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condenser always hot?

2 MR. UPTON: Yes, it is always hot. In
3 other words, it's solid up to above the pools. The
4 steamlines are always open. Okay. And then once you
5 get condensation and the tubes themselves are filled,
6 until you open the injection valves. And that will
7 drain the IC and begin its operation.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: So if is the right
9 place. If you want to postpone us to a later time,
10 that's perfectly fine, too.

11 So is that when you say "hot," that's not
12 exactly completely correct. Because once you fill
13 those tubes and you've got water all the way from
14 essentially the black valves back up --

15 MR. DEAVER: Right.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- you've got a cold leg
17 and cold all the way up through the tube bank. And
18 you're hot through the leak. And then you're
19 essentially in a gradient condition below that if I
20 understand how this thing operates, right?

21 MR. UPTON: That's correct.

22 MR. DEAVER: Yes. We fill it all the way
23 to the top --

24 CHAIR CORRADINI: Well, yes. I was going
25 to say, it essentially accumulates?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: It is filling up.

3 MR. DEAVER: And that's important for once
4 we open up the line we need that water in the drain.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: No, no. Right. That I
6 was clear on on the previous presentation you guys
7 gave.

8 But I'm curious about this when you start
9 up. So you said you tested these. Did you test up in
10 a start up condition where you essentially filled
11 them--

12 MR. UPTON: Yes.

13 CHAIR CORRADINI: -- drained them and
14 looked at the associated transient of the drain?

15 MR. UPTON: Yes. Yes, that was done.

16 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. And that's been
17 in the document --

18 MR. UPTON: You're worried about the
19 gradient -- yes

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: I can go find it
21 somewhere?

22 MR. UPTON: That's correct.

23 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MR. MELITO: Just to address your question
25 about material conditions and what we've done, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two things that we ought to note with this design
2 versus the older design is:

3 (1) The vent for the older design was
4 essentially out in the building itself because it was
5 designed that way. And it was an air operated valve,
6 in many cases, which sometimes was not open. So you
7 would have problems with the zone design accumulating
8 and nonconsensibles not being properly vented or being
9 poorly vented. In this design it's a much more robust
10 reliable design to keep it open and keep it vented.

11 The other thing about it is it's not
12 sitting in a stagnant tank of water that's filled wit
13 de-minned water. We actually have a cleanup system
14 that runs separately for these pools to keep that
15 water quality high. So we don't have the problems
16 that you might have with a shell and tube arrangement
17 in the older designs where the water was just sitting
18 in there stagnant and maybe didn't turn over very
19 often.

20 MR. DEEVER: Yes. That's part of the
21 fuel--

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: What is the calculated
23 heat leak then since it's hot or kind of hot, almost
24 hot?

25 MR. UPTON: I'm not sure I understand your

1 question.

2 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. If it's hot, that
3 means you've got some thermal heat going that way all
4 the time. What is it? A tenth of a percent? Do you
5 know what your heat leak is through your isolation
6 condenser at full power?

7 MR. UPTON: I don't have that number, but
8 I'm sure it's been calculated. Because we had to
9 worry about the -- that's lost from the containment
10 through the system.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But if you wanted
12 to do materials testing on the tubes for the isolation
13 condenser, what temperature would you pick? Would it
14 be the coolant temperature or the water temperate?
15 What temperature do they read? What's the steady
16 state operating temperature of the isolation
17 condenser, I guess that's what I'm asking?

18 MR. UPTON: It would be the pool
19 temperature during normal operations. It's not
20 normally used, so that's --it's kept below -- it's
21 110. I mean --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Really cold?

23 MR. UPTON: It's cold, yes.

24 MR. DEAVER: It's going to be closer to
25 the cold side than the vessel hot side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. UPTON: Right. That's correct.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You said something
4 that the water is not allowed to accumulate?

5 MR. DEEVER: Well, it is allowed. Yes.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is allowed?

7 MR. DEEVER: Oh, yes.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

9 MR. DEEVER: Yes. The idea is to back the
10 water up all the way into the system. As a matter of
11 fact, we added --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I was just trying to
13 clarify that.

14 MR. DEEVER: -- an extra to add more
15 capacity. Yes. Okay.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you
17 very much.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Now I understand
19 it.

20 MR. DEEVER: Okay. As far as main
21 steamline and feedwater piping, this arrangement is a
22 plan view of --

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If we go back to the
24 previous slide --

25 MR. DEEVER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- you're talking
2 about the safety and relief valves.

3 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there anything
5 new in the design of these SRVs?

6 MR. DEAVER: Right now on the SRVs we
7 actually identified two types of valves. One is the
8 direct acting, which has been the typical valve. But
9 we also have identified a pilot operated valve as a
10 potential valve also. Joel is more familiar with
11 that.

12 But we have been trying to consider the
13 advances in valve technology of recognizing that the
14 MISVs or SRVs have had a lot of maintenance issues in
15 the past, we have been trying to evaluate the new
16 technologies that seem to work and have been used in
17 similar applications.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the
19 experience base of direct versus pilot operated
20 valves?

21 MR. DEAVER: You want to answer that?

22 MR. MELITO: The experience base is pretty
23 much from the BWR-5s forward they have been using
24 spring closed direct acting valves. The earlier plants
25 relied on a piloted valve, which was a depressurized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 to operate type pilot valve, very typical of piloted
2 valves. And it was only of one particular design
3 basically, even though there were a couple of
4 variations of it. It was still basically one valve.

5 Because of the history with that valve,
6 there's not been a lot of effort to look at piloted
7 valves until we looked at it more recently to see if
8 there were updates in design and see if there was a
9 better way of putting together a piloted valve that
10 would not have the problems that the older valve
11 experienced.

12 So right now there is in the world another
13 valve design that is a piloted valve and that has been
14 primarily used in PWRs outside the U.S. It's got
15 limited application in boiling plants. And so we need
16 to look at it very intensely before we make the final
17 decision as to whether or not we want to use that
18 valve or stick with the valve that everybody knows and
19 pretty well from history the direct acting spring
20 closed valve.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So these pilot
22 valves are totally different than the old style pilot
23 valves --

24 MR. MELITO: Yes, they're very different.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- with which a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of people have had problems?

2 MR. MELITO: Right. And, you know, a lot
3 of people compare the two valves, the traditional
4 piloted valve and the spring closed valves where the
5 spring closed valve is termed direct acting and the
6 pilot valve is then termed reverse acting. In the
7 nature of the way they redesigned this newer concept
8 of piloted valve, it's essentially a direct acting
9 piloted valve, which sounds like an oxymoron, but in
10 looking at the details of the value, it's how you
11 would have to term it.

12 What they've done is to use a principle
13 that was developed by the Europeans after TMI-2
14 accident for their piloted values, which eliminates
15 having a pressurized piston chamber that gives you the
16 high potential for an inadvertent valve opening
17 because of problems with the pilots.

18 This design relies instead on keeping all
19 the steam isolated below the pilot seat as close to
20 the steamline as possible and keeping the pilot shut
21 as close again to the steamline as possible. And then
22 opening the pilot to pressurize the piston chamber and
23 open the valve only when it's called upon. And it
24 divorces the functional requirements for the valve so
25 that there's only a mechanical pressure lift for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety mode function, and there's a totally separate
2 pilot that is a solenoid-activated pilot for the
3 relief mode functions so that those two functions no
4 longer overlap.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Would the direct
6 valves also have that capability of being remotely
7 operated from the control spring?

8 MR. MELITO: The spring closed valves are
9 equipped, in particular for the SRVs. And that's the
10 distinguishing feature between an SRV and an SV. The
11 SVs are basically all the same, they're all spring
12 lift. To make it an SRV, what's done with the spring
13 closed valve is to add an actuation mechanism that
14 uses a pneumatic cylinder that is pressurized up to
15 lift a lever arm and cause the valve to be lifted
16 open. It basically overcomes the seating force of the
17 spring in that mode. So it can operate over a wide
18 range of pressures.

19 And all of those valves using that
20 pneumatic design are designed with a backup
21 accumulator. So there's always accumulator service to
22 operate those valves.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

24 MR. DEEVER: Okay. I'll just mention, the
25 last item is component supports. And we simply design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to ASME codes, subsection MF for all the support
2 design. So there's nothing new or different in that
3 area.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: But this will be the
5 heaviest vessel you've ever supported?

6 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Plus all the other stuff,
8 the chimney and --

9 MR. DEAVER: Right. Yes. We have a
10 little different design there. In the past we've had
11 a skirt that the issues there related to temperature
12 gradients going down through the skirt into the
13 concrete foundation. And we have an alternate design
14 that basically accommodates the thermal expansion
15 without getting into those temperature gradient
16 issues.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MR. DEAVER: Okay. This is the
19 arrangement of the main steamlines and feedwater
20 lines. Basically the four steam lines simply come off
21 the vessel, curve around and go through the
22 containment penetration in a very typical manner that
23 we've had in the past. And you can see the SRVs and
24 the SVs located on the lines.

25 And then feedwater, we have basically six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 nozzles that enter/flow into the vessel. Each of those
2 are channeled into one header. And so we have two
3 lines that exit the vessel, and they happen to be on
4 the outer side of the steamlines and a little higher
5 elevation.

6 Okay. Well, the last slide on the section
7 description is the DPV valve. This basically shows
8 the unfired and fired position. Basically in this
9 design, this is the inlet or the side that sees the
10 vessel pressure. And this member is a continuous
11 member that the very operation sealed because it's a
12 continuous membrane.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: What holds it against the
14 pressure? What's holding that thing from flipping
15 open?

16 MR. DEAVER: It's one piece.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's one piece?

18 MR. DEAVER: Yes, it's a one piece design.

19 It's a --

20 MEMBER SHACK: It's solid metal.

21 MR. DEAVER: It's solid metal.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That'll do it.
23 Okay. I understand it now. I was wondering what was
24 holding it on.

25 MR. DEAVER: Okay. I guess I wanted to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point out that this is what we term a squib valve.
2 And this is a type valve that we've used in the past
3 in the standby liquid control system on BWR-5s and 6s
4 and so forth. So we have quite a bit of operating
5 history with this type valve.

6 It basically uses an actuator here that's
7 ignited that shears the pin and drops the cylinder.
8 And then shears this cap off and then it opens up.

9 This is what we call a passive valve, but
10 once it's opened, it's opened. You'd have to go in and
11 service it before you could close it up again.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But there's no way
13 to test this valve?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: No.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: To test the adequacy
16 of the squib?

17 MR. DEAVER: In operation? No.

18 Well, the program for this is to take
19 these booster charges and in a five year period
20 basically take a sample, take them off and actuate
21 them and demonstrate it that they're functioning.

22 CHAIR CORRADINI: But you had said at the
23 beginning you have experience with these valves. I
24 forgot what you said is the --

25 MR. DEAVER: The standby control.

1 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. DEEVER: Yes. That system has used
3 these for quite a long time. And it had positive
4 operating experience with those.

5 MEMBER SHACK: You haven't used it?

6 MR. DEEVER: Pardon me? Well, they have
7 been used a couple of times.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Inadvertently.

9 MR. DEEVER: And it did work, yes.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: If that tension bolt fails
12 when you don't -- then you'd have a depressurization?

13 MR. DEEVER: Yes, you would.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I imagine there's lots of
15 margin in the tension that exists?

16 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

17 Joel, do you have something else?

18 MR. MELITO: Yes. I was going to say the
19 margin is enough because of the purpose of that
20 tension bolt in the design of this valve is that the
21 propellant in the booster has to burn enough to
22 generate that high pressure gas charge so that when it
23 is enough to break that tension bolt, it's going to
24 give you a quick knife action to shear that cap off.
25 It can't be a low press. It's got to be a real snap

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action to make it work effectively.

2 So the purpose of the tension bolt is to
3 hold it until that gas charge is built. So it's got a
4 lot of margin.

5 MR. UPTON: Jerry, this is Hugh again.

6 You might also mention the full scale test
7 facility of the valve at Wylie Labs. So we have
8 developed a prototype and it has been tested.

9 MR. DEEVER: Yes. That was done in the
10 early '90s as a part of the SBWR program. Basically
11 the same valve size and everything is planned to be
12 used on the ESBWR.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: But these are bigger
14 valves than the prior standby liquid control valves?

15 MR. DEEVER: Yes. Yes. They were
16 typically two inch variety. This the inlet diameter is
17 more like eight inches.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: A big valve?

19 MR. DEEVER: Yes.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And tested?

21 MR. DEEVER: Right. Any more questions on
22 that?

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is the charge the same
24 size as what --

25 MR. DEEVER: No, they'll be larger.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Is there experience
2 with this size of charge for the squib? I understand
3 the valve is bigger, you've tested it.

4 MR. DEAVER: It was tested, yes.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: We've had a lot of
6 operating experience with the smaller squid valves
7 with the smaller charge.

8 MR. DEAVER: Right.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm wondering is this a
10 charge that has been used in the industry or is this
11 something new that we're having to get the same design
12 but a bigger one that we don't have history with?

13 MR. DEAVER: Well, we did test it.

14 MR. MELITO: This is Joel Melito. Let me
15 answer that question.

16 Essentially if you're driving a late model
17 car, it's there in front of you. It's the same thing.
18 It's the same kind of stuff --

19 CHAIR CORRADINI: So that gives you
20 confidence?

21 MR. MELITO: No. Actually I've had mine
22 go off. It's not so much of an air bag as a hot gas
23 bag if you've ever experienced one.

24 MR. KRESS: Yes. They burn, yes.

25 MR. MELITO: But, yes, these are used in

1 air bags. They're used in ejection seats. They're
2 used in helicopter floats if helicopters crash in the
3 sea. There's quite a lot of experience with these
4 things, most of it outside nuclear industry.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I understand with
6 these types. I'm just wondering if there's anything
7 unique about this particular chart. This is the same
8 type of -- you said it's a bigger charge than what
9 you've had in the standby liquid control systems.

10 MR. MELITO: Yes.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is it, though, something
12 that there is a lot of experience with this size of
13 charge on it? Okay. That's what I'm asking.

14 MR. MELITO: Yes.

15 MR. DEAVER: I might add that there's not
16 just one charges, there's actually -- to get the N
17 minus two criteria we have actually four charges on
18 it.

19 MR. MELITO: Just to clarify that, there
20 are four ignitors for one booster charge.

21 MR. DEAVER: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now there have been
23 some experience with Bell helicopters where the
24 manufacturer recalled all these squib valves but
25 essentially they had the wrong squibs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now you are not planning to build your own
2 valves, are you?

3 MR. DEAVER: Right.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you QA
5 these squibs?

6 MR. DEAVER: Well, there will be batches
7 and we'll be testing samples from the batch.

8 And as a matter of fact if in actual
9 operation we tested one that failed, we would take all
10 the charges out of that batch out of service is the
11 plan.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: But when you get a new
13 batch in, do you test a sample of those?

14 MR. DEAVER: Well, as part of the
15 acceptance of those, we would, yes.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. That's what I
17 thought.

18 MR. KRESS: Does the charge age?

19 MR. DEAVER: Pardon?

20 MR. KRESS: So every now and then you have
21 to replace them?

22 MR. MELITO: We know what a minimum life
23 is right now. We don't know a maximum life. So the
24 plan going forward is to at least adhere to the
25 minimum life and then determine from service whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or not there's a longer life that's suitable.
2 Customers would obviously be interested in that from
3 a cost standpoint.

4 MR. KRESS: Yes.

5 MR. DEEVER: But the initial program is on
6 a five year time scale.

7 MR. KRESS: How are they ignited? Is that
8 something like a spark plug in there?

9 MR. MELITO: No. The ignitor is really a
10 different kind of fast reacting pyrotechnic charge.
11 It sets off more easily from a current. There is
12 basically a set of wires. And if you see the little
13 stub sticking out the lower one of the two wires,
14 there'll be four like that for four divisions of
15 ignition.

16 MR. KRESS: Yes.

17 MR. MELITO: And each of those two wires
18 going in has at least two bridge wires. So even if one
19 of the bridge wires fails for some reason, there's
20 another one that can set off that particular charge.

21 MR. KRESS: So a quick current there heats
22 it up really fast?

23 MR. MELITO: Right. Heats it up, sets off
24 that charge. That charge then creates enough heat to
25 set off the main booster charge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: What provides the current? Do
2 you have a battery?

3 MR. MELITO: Yes, it's all battery backed
4 up, all four divisions.

5 CHAIR CORRADINI: Either the DC, this is
6 the battery system.

7 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Safety related battery
8 supplies.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: What happens if there's a
10 spurious actuation or something just fires off one or
11 more of these boosters? You got a -- you got a like
12 plan and it's more than a simmer? You've analyzed,
13 I'm not sure. But, you know --

14 MR. DEAVER: Well, going back into the
15 instrumentation control systems, that's where they're
16 going to have triply redundant logics and such that,
17 you know, which are basically foolproof. You know, for
18 spurious lightening strikes or pulses or anything that
19 might try to actuate it. So you'd have to get more
20 than one signal to actually actuate it. You know, it
21 has to be confirmed before it would actually actuate.
22 So there's a very solid logic path --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But let's assume
24 all of that failed and you actuated one of these when
25 you didn't want to, is it a big deal or a small --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DEEVER: Well, it's basically going to
2 blow down the reactor.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's it?

4 MEMBER SHACK: It's going to blow up the
5 rest of them quite shortly thereafter.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the combined
7 total area of these lines compared to a main
8 steamline?

9 MR. MELITO: All eight?

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

11 MR. MELITO: One is okay.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If they're eight
13 inch lines, then they're smaller than a main
14 steamline.

15 MR. DEEVER: Oh, yes. Well I know the
16 opening pipe coming into to it is eight inch versus
17 the large steamlines.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So they're bounded
19 by main steamline break inside containment?

20 MR. DEEVER: Oh, yes. Yes.

21 MR. MELITO: I think inadvertent actuation
22 of the DPV, it's going to be bounded by your main
23 steamline break.

24 MR. DEEVER: That's our limiting design
25 case right at the moment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MELITO: Yes. I'm getting about 400
2 square inches for all eight if all eight spuriously
3 opened and a single steamline being more like 600
4 square inches. So you're still bounded.

5 Although now that I think about this
6 again, you've got a 14 inch chokepoint and you won't
7 have that if were to get into the event of all eight
8 going off.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if one goes off, you
10 might as well fire off the others.

11 MEMBER SHACK: But we analyze it in
12 15.3.14

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. We'll have another
14 shot at it.

15 MR. KRESS: Yes. Yes. But the question
16 I'd have is is there frequency in there --

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is that really true
18 with the nozzle limit, throat limited to 14 inches on
19 the steamline?

20 MR. MELITO: Yes. The venturi is a 14 inch
21 throat.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. I mean the --
23 the opening is involved --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How long would it
25 take before the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MELITO: -- and the failure of all
2 these valves would be limited to --

3 MEMBER SHACK: It's ten to the minus --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- were bounded by
5 an end steamline break that would --

6 CHAIR CORRADINI: Yes, but you're not --
7 but it's not to the flow rate. It's essentially the
8 enthalpy, the power you're discharging. So your
9 enthalpy that you'd would put it on in the steamline
10 is going to be held a lot different than the water
11 you're going to take out of this, unless this is
12 expected to be a steam discharge out of this?

13 MR. MELITO: This is a steam discharge.
14 It is very close to the steamline elevation.

15 CHAIR CORRADINI: Oh, I thought it was
16 lower than that?

17 MR. DEEVER: Just slightly lower. But not
18 very much.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Steamline LOCA.

20 CHAIR CORRADINI: Okay. Any other
21 questions from the Committee?

22 I'm sorry, did you have-- I thought this
23 was your last one.

24 MR. DEEVER: Well, just a summary. And
25 that is that we're basically using proven technology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even for the new systems or technology that has been
2 successful in the past. And we're currently working
3 with the Staff to resolve issues. I think we have a
4 lot of them that are basically in process that we have
5 a understanding but we haven't implemented or
6 responded to RAIs. So I think we're on a path that
7 we're success at this point.

8 CHAIR CORRADINI: Questions by the
9 Committee?

10 Should we take a break?

11 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

12 CHAIR CORRADINI: How about five after
13 2:00? We'll have the Staff back up ready and willing.

14 (Whereupon, at 1:52 p.m. a recess until
15 2:05 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We have a new team.
17 Is it Eric? Are you going to start us off, Eric?

18 MR. OESTERLE: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

20 MR. OESTERLE: Well, thank you, everyone.
21 Thanks for staying. My name is Eric Oesterle. I'm a
22 Project Manager with the Office of New Reactors,
23 Division of New Reactor Licensing. I was the lead PM
24 for the Chapter 5 ESBWR review, but that doesn't mean
25 I did the review. These gentlemen here who are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts did the review, and they definitely had some
2 help.

3 The purpose of this afternoon's
4 presentation is to brief the Subcommittee on the
5 staff's review of Revision 3 of the ESBWR design
6 certification application, specifically Chapter 5,
7 reactor coolant system and connected systems. And we
8 are also here to answer the Committee's questions
9 regarding the staff's review.

10 As you know, we have received Revision 4
11 of the ESBWR design certification application, and it
12 is currently undergoing staff review. The results of
13 the review may resolve some of the open items that the
14 staff identified and documented in the open item
15 letter, which you all received and that are also
16 included in the safety evaluation report with open
17 items.

18 They may be resolved by Revision 4 or
19 later by Revision 5, and, in addition, there may be
20 some new requests for additional information that
21 arise as a result of the staff's review of Revision 4.

22 This is the team that was assembled for
23 the review of Chapter 5. The lead technical reviewers
24 were John Wu, and I will be going over his review of
25 Section 5.2.1, George Thomas to my right will go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the identified sections, Robert Davis, next to
2 George, will go through 5.2.3 and 5.2.4, and then we
3 have Chang Li and Neil Ray will go through their
4 respective sections as well.

5 We also had some secondary reviewers that
6 provided input to these sections, and that included
7 Yamir, Lambrose, John Fair, and John Huang.

8 As in the other reviews, the way we
9 formatted this presentation is to talk about the
10 applicable regulations that the staff relied on to do
11 their review, an RAI status summary, selected SER
12 technical topics, a discussion of some of the
13 significant open items that the staff identified in
14 the review, a discussion of some of the COL action
15 items, and of course we welcome any questions that the
16 Committee has during our presentation at any time.

17 On this slide is a list of the regulations
18 and review guidance that the staff relied upon to
19 perform the review. Subpart B of Part 52 on standard
20 design certifications, there are various applicable
21 sections from Part 50, including the appendices listed
22 there. There were numerous general design criteria
23 that the staff relied upon to do the review, and the
24 regulatory guides and the SRPs listed there, in
25 addition to some other guidance which included generic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 communications, NUREGs, and SECY papers.

2 As far as the RAI status summary goes, we
3 had a total of 138 requests for additional information
4 originally. Of those 138, 118 of them have been
5 resolved so far. Of those, there are approximately 20
6 that remain as open items, and that number may be
7 within about one or two accuracy, depending upon the
8 updates that we have received since we issued the SER
9 with open items and the open item letter. Some of the
10 significant open items will be discussed later on some
11 of the section discussions.

12 This is just a list of some of the
13 subsections that we will be going through, 5.2 on the
14 integrity of the reactor coolant pressure boundary;
15 5.3, the reactor vessel; 5.4, component and subsystem
16 design. And if you're looking at the numbering, it
17 looks like there are some sections that were missed.
18 Those sections are applicable to pressurized water
19 reactors and not to the ESBWR, so they were not
20 included.

21 For Section 5.2.1, I am presenting the
22 review that was performed by John Wu, and this was on
23 compliance with ASME codes and standards. The staff
24 performed a review of the ESBWR design and determined
25 that the design will comply with all -- with the ASME

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code section requirements and the applicable code
2 cases.

3 Next up we have George Thomas to give us
4 a summary of his review of Section 5.2.2 on
5 overpressure protection.

6 MR. THOMAS: My name is George Thomas. I
7 am from the Reactor Systems Branch. We reviewed the
8 system according to the standard review plan 5.2.2,
9 and basically our main questions we had on the SRP
10 setpoint drift, seal decay, and the summary.

11 They told us that they did not finalize
12 the design yet of the SRP, so in -- so that they
13 finalize the design, then they will consider all of
14 these issues. And they will be meeting the ASME
15 section 3 and 11 requirements.

16 And we also performed an overpressure
17 analysis using Part D for the equilibrium code. And
18 the peak calculated pressure was 1,263 psig, which is
19 below the limit of 1,375 psig.

20 We got a COL action item, so we will be
21 doing analysis again for the initial code.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess there were
23 several questions as to whether the limit is 120
24 percent or 110 percent.

25 MR. THOMAS: 110 percent for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overpressure analysis. So in Revision 4 the
2 correct --

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Because what
4 I have here is Rev 3.

5 MR. THOMAS: No.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And it said 120
7 percent.

8 MR. THOMAS: No, that is for ATWS. See,
9 ATWS the criteria is 120 percentage, and the ASME is
10 110 percentage.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

12 MR. THOMAS: Okay. You know, the ASME
13 level --

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

15 MR. THOMAS: -- B and C, you know, that is
16 different.

17 MR. OESTERLE: Next section is Section
18 5.2.3 on reactor coolant pressure boundary materials,
19 and that will be Bob Davis.

20 MR. DAVIS: I'm Bob Davis, and I am in the
21 Component Integrity Branch in the Division of
22 Engineering in NRO. And I reviewed the reactor
23 coolant pressure boundary materials and used standard
24 review plan 5.2.3 as a guide during that review.

25 With the exception of satisfactory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution of the open items that I will talk about
2 later, the reactor coolant pressure boundary materials
3 are found to comply with the requirements of ASME Code
4 Section 3. All ferritic materials in the reactor
5 coolant pressure boundary conform to Section 3.
6 Ferritic materials, piping, components, bolting, meet
7 the fracture toughness requirements of ASME Code
8 Section 3.

9 For the austenitic materials used in the
10 reactor coolant pressure boundary, all austenitic
11 stainless steel are supplied in the solution heat
12 treated condition, and those materials to be welded
13 have a carbon content of less than .02 percent, which
14 is consistent with the NUREG-0313 technical report on
15 material and processing guidelines for BWR coolant
16 pressure boundary or piping. And they are also in
17 compliance with Reg. Guide 1.44 on control of the use
18 of sensitized stainless steel.

19 The cleanness and cleanliness requirements
20 conform to Reg. Guide 1.37 to ensure that there are no
21 contaminants that may promote intergranular stress
22 curves and cracking or other forms of degradation.
23 And the reactor coolant pressure boundary materials
24 are compatible with the reactor coolant water
25 chemistry, which is -- which will be maintained in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accordance with Reg. Guide 1.56 and the EPRI series,
2 BWR water chemistry guidelines.

3 In the following --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: The staff doesn't have any
5 concern about post-weld grinding of stainless steel
6 welds?

7 MR. DAVIS: Well, they cover that in their
8 DCD, and they also cover it in RAI responses, where
9 they have said that they will control grinding. And
10 then, when grinding is performed, they will polish
11 those areas to ensure that they don't maintain
12 residual stresses.

13 And there is a lot of controls for
14 maintaining that. If you are going to weld large
15 components, it is going to be impossible. It is
16 actually impossible that you are not going to grind on
17 those components somewhere.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I disagree, but the --
19 there is no way to tell that you haven't got residual
20 stresses at the surface of those ground materials.
21 They are -- will initiate and you have test data to
22 show it -- IGSCC. And if it initiates, it will
23 propagate. So the issue is: is the staff being a
24 little too tolerant about those weld grinding?

25 MR. DAVIS: Well, I think that in one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their RAI responses, for example, they apply special
2 cold work controls to all stainless steels. They have
3 hardness requirements of no greater than Rockwell 90B.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, but that -- you know,
5 if you've got a 10 mil surface hardened layer, the
6 Rockwell hardness on the bulk will give you the bulk
7 properties, not the surface properties. So a lot of
8 these tests are kind of illusions that you have solved
9 the problem.

10 MR. DAVIS: Well, I think other than
11 controlling another -- applying the controls that --
12 the controls that they have specified that they are
13 going to use, that they say that they have qualified
14 through procedures, like when they grind they have
15 specific procedures if they grind on a material, I'm
16 really not aware of what could be done beyond that.
17 I mean, I could certainly consult with --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that the --

19 MR. DAVIS: -- the rest of the staff, and
20 I could look into, but --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think you should.

22 MR. DAVIS: Right. But if you are going
23 to weld large components, I don't see how it is going
24 to be performed without grinding somewhere, because
25 there is no such thing as a perfect weld. And it will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always -- something will always have to be repaired
2 somewhere.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that is entirely
4 too tolerant. It is not a given that it is impossible
5 to make good welds the first time.

6 MR. DAVIS: That is certainly the idea..
7 But, I mean, in reality it is extremely difficult.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 MR. DAVIS: Okay. The significant open
10 items -- GE-H was missing some material specifications
11 for some of the classwater/feedwater check valves.
12 The earlier open item for the use of ASTM 800 they
13 have already resolved, because they intend to use
14 Hull's Equivalent Factors. There are some filler
15 metal specifications that they need to correct in
16 their DCD.

17 And the justification for using ASTM A709
18 HPS70, our issue isn't that they're using that
19 material for structures, because first off that will
20 be reviewed as part of Chapter 3. That material is
21 allowed for use by Supplement 2 and 690 to be used for
22 internal structures. The issue is joining that
23 material to the containment liner without doing a
24 post-weld heat treat.

25 HPS70 is a quotient-tempered steel, which

1 means that post-weld heating treating it and
2 diminishes its mechanical properties, yet the code
3 requires when you weld I think over an inch and a half
4 thick materials on the containment liners it requires
5 a post-weld heat treat. So we are still trying to
6 resolve that issue with them, and we are actively
7 engaged with this code case that they have presented.

8 MEMBER SHACK: And what is the code case
9 going to say?

10 MR. DAVIS: Well, the code case is
11 basically going to say -- it is going to allow
12 attaching this material to the liner without post-weld
13 heat treat, and it has a lot of additional
14 requirements for procedure qualification testing,
15 toughness testing, and those things.

16 I think that what our concern is is that
17 we perfectly understand why you don't want to post-
18 weld heat treat a quotient-tempered steel. The
19 question is, is why is it okay to not post-weld heat
20 treat the liner material? This material welded to
21 itself is -- it's a very weldable material. It was
22 developed between the Department of Transportation,
23 the Navy, and industry.

24 MEMBER SHACK: I looked for it on Google,
25 and it seems to be used in every bridge specification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now. I mean, it is standard bridge material.

2 MR. DAVIS: It is designed to be -- you
3 know, most of the time they design the material and
4 then try to figure out how to weld it. This material
5 was designed with the intent of welding with reduced
6 preheats.

7 And with the low -- not gaining its
8 strength from carbon, so that it is a lot easier to
9 weld, and it is -- I think they have used it to
10 fabricate over 200 bridges for, what do they call it,
11 the fracture-critical members on bridges and it is
12 approved for use in all areas of the United States, no
13 matter what the temperature range is. It makes it
14 extremely tough.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The missing material
16 specification for the feedwater check valves, is that
17 inadvertent, or is there a real problem with regard to
18 historical performance of feedwater check valves?

19 MR. DAVIS: No. It's just that it is a
20 major -- it would be considered somewhat of a major
21 component, and it is not there. I mean, I could only
22 assume that it will be 2-1/4 -- some specification
23 that will be 2-1/4 prone, since the feedwater lines
24 are 2-1/4 prone. But it's --

25 MR. DEEVER: This is Jerry Deaver again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I just wanted to mention that that was just an
2 inadvertent omission. It wasn't intentional in the
3 certification document.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. DAVIS: And now I'll move on to -- I
6 guess one note on the HPS steel, that is a weathering
7 steel. I don't know if that was brought to your
8 attention before. It is a -- that's --

9 MEMBER SHACK: Core 10.

10 MR. DAVIS: It's -- well, it's not Core
11 10. There are a lot of different types of Core 10,
12 but it is similar. It has a lot of copper in it, and
13 it forms a copper oxide layer.

14 I am going to move on to Section 5.2.4,
15 which is pre-service and in-service inspection of
16 reactor coolant pressure boundary. With the exception
17 of open items previously identified, PSI and ISI
18 reactor coolant pressure boundary was found to comply
19 with the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a and ASME Code
20 Section 11.

21 Development of the pre-service and in-
22 service inspection programs is the responsibility of
23 the COL holder. Obviously, the COL applicant can't
24 come forth with a whole program, because a plant
25 hasn't even been built yet. That will be done at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later point.

2 The pre-service inspection and in-service
3 inspection ultrasonic examinations will be performed
4 in accordance with Section 11, including the
5 conditions in 10 CFR 50.55a, meaning Appendix A,
6 performance demonstration, initial qualified exams.

7 All items within the Class 1 boundary are
8 designed to provide access to perform pre-service
9 inspection and in-service inspection examinations
10 required by IWB-2500.

11 For piping, pumps, valves, and supports,
12 welds are designed to permit ultrasonic examination
13 from at least one side. Where component geometries
14 permit, access from both sides is provided. GE-H has
15 indicated that radiography may be used for pre-service
16 inspection and in-service inspection. The staff is
17 concerned with this approach, because current
18 operating plants often seek relief from performing
19 radiography due to ALARA and other issues.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Why are you concerned? I
21 mean, as long as you get a good volumetric inspection,
22 why do you care?

23 MR. DAVIS: Well, we're concerned because
24 on austenitic to -- or austenitic weld metal, which
25 would be an austenitic to austenitic weld or a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dissimilar metal weld, if you don't have access from
2 both sides, you cannot do a PDI, performance
3 demonstration initiative, qualified UT exam, which
4 means that the only exam you could do -- you would
5 have to -- like say if you could get the one side of
6 it but not the other, you would have to supplement it
7 with radiography.

8 But the problem is, in reality, in
9 operating plants licensees do not like to do
10 radiography. The pipe might be full of water,
11 everybody has got to get out of the containment. So
12 our concern is is that if -- if a weld is planned --
13 you know, when it is designed, they say, okay, part of
14 this can receive a radiography -- a radiograph. Then,
15 down the road a licensee will come in for relief from
16 doing that examination.

17 So all welds have to be designed. You
18 can't design a weld that is impractical to inspect.
19 So that's our concern, and we are actively engaged
20 with GE-H to work something out with that.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Is there going to be a pre-
22 service baseline ultrasonic exam?

23 MR. DAVIS: Well, all of the Class I gets
24 pre-service over a certain diameter, and then -- and
25 the vessel is completely inspectable, you know, 100

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent UT for pre-service. After it goes into
2 service, there are some limitations on some of the
3 nozzle welds. But even though there are some
4 limitations, they can still do those inspections in
5 accordance with a staff-approved code case.

6 Once we go move into some of the other
7 class -- the other Class 1 welds, not the reactor
8 pressure vessel, we are --

9 MEMBER SHACK: I was just concerned --
10 it's just always easier to interpret the later
11 inspection if you knew what it looked like --

12 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

13 MEMBER SHACK: -- the first time.

14 MR. DAVIS: Well, everything Class 1 has
15 to get a pre-service over a certain diameter.

16 MEMBER SHACK: But there's a pre-service
17 volumetric.

18 MR. DAVIS: Pre-service -- well, it has to
19 use whatever method will be used later on is what it
20 will have to use. Now, when you go to -- for Class 2,
21 that will be -- I think it's 25 -- there's a smaller
22 percentage that has to be done, and those welds or
23 what welds get inspected will be designed -- decided
24 by the COL holder. The owner is going to decide which
25 ones they want to do a pre-service inspection on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But whether they do combination UT/RT or
2 RT on the pre-service, our concern is is somebody
3 asking for relief later on, because now they claim,
4 oh, it's impractical to do RT because of ALARA or some
5 other issue.

6 Any other questions on that?

7 (No response.)

8 And this leads to the open items, which
9 are similar to the issues we just discussed. The ISI
10 of austenitic and dissimilar metal welds and proposed
11 use of radiography is one of the major open items on
12 this section.

13 From what I understand, this issue has
14 been resolved, but just not in writing yet. In the
15 DCD, in one instance they say that they can perform
16 the nozzle examinations using an NRC-approved code
17 case, but yet in another section they discuss about
18 the possible need for relief. And from what I
19 understand talking to GE-H they can do these
20 inspections, and they will remove the part that
21 discusses possibly asking for relief for the nozzle
22 inspections.

23 We have requested GE-H to modify the DCD
24 to include a COL action item for the COL applicant to
25 fully describe their PSI and ISI programs, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 augmented inspection programs, FAC, and I think there
2 is one other for between containment isolation valves,
3 that even though they can't supply us with their full
4 ISI program and PSI program, they can provide a pretty
5 full description of everything that it will include
6 when they submit their application.

7 And that is the only -- the only COL
8 action item currently is that the COL holder is
9 responsible for the development and implementation of
10 PSI and ISI program plans that are based on ASME
11 codes.

12 MR. OESTERLE: Okay. Next up is SER
13 Section 5.2.5, and Chang Li will discuss reactor
14 coolant pressure boundary leakage detection.

15 MR. LI: My name is Chang Li. I am with
16 Balance of Plant Systems Branch. I reviewed the
17 reactor coolant pressure boundary leakage detection.

18 My review was based on standard review
19 plan Section 5.2.5, which refers to Reg. Guide 1.45,
20 Revision 0, and based on some operating experience,
21 specifically the operating experience for the Davis-
22 Besse event that low-level leakage, even far below
23 tech spec limit, if lasted for a long time the
24 material degradation and the stress corrosion could be
25 a safety concern.

1 In Davis-Besse, they recognized that
2 corrosion resulted in the reactor vessel wall reached
3 to a dangerous thickness. Taking prompt corrective
4 action by plant operator is the key to avoid
5 occurrence of such events. To the first COL holder
6 item, which is in the third bullet there, is an
7 operating procedure that needs to be developed by the
8 COL holders.

9 The GE-H design of the alarm setpoint of
10 five gpm for the unidentified leakage, which is the
11 same value as the tech spec limit of five gpm, that
12 needs to be lowered to support the operating
13 procedures I just described, which provide an early
14 warning to the operators and lead the operator to take
15 necessary measures.

16 This is the open item 5.2 --

17 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. So you don't have
18 any problem with a tech spec for an unidentified
19 leakage of five gpm. You just want an alarm at a
20 lower level.

21 MR. LI: Yes. Yes. We review -- starting
22 with the question about both tech spec limits, as well
23 as alarms, after we discuss with GE about the basis --
24 they have been telling us how they established the
25 tech spec limit. We agree with them in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tech spec limit. However, we believe that the alarm
2 limit needs to be lowered in order to give the
3 operator early warning instead of giving the alarm at
4 the point that they need to shut the plant down.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: We heard earlier from GE-H
6 that, because of the design and a lot of the -- a lot
7 of water in the containment that they can't do 1 gpm.

8 MR. LI: They can't do one, so --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: the question is: between
10 one and five, what --

11 MR. LI: Yes. We have been discussing to
12 the point that it is going to be between one and five,
13 and GE is going to develop the basis what's the --
14 there is a background leakage, and some delta that is
15 set for alarm. So it will be somewhere between one
16 and five, but --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Can I just
18 investigate a bit? So if I have an alarm below where
19 they can reliably -- well, let me make sure I -- I
20 mean, let me restate it, because I -- Sam said it
21 maybe better. I don't understand. Is five or they
22 are -- they are highly reliable, they can determine
23 it, or --

24 MEMBER SHACK: It's a tech spec limit.
25 When you hit five, it better be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So what concerns me
2 is if I set an alarm below that, I will just ignore
3 it, if I keep on getting a false -- if I keep on
4 getting an alarm that I can't verify where it is, then
5 the natural response would be just to blow it off as
6 time marches on. So I'm trying to get an idea of --
7 it can't be one, so is -- so you're leaving it to the
8 licensee to come up what it is, and then you will
9 check it again?

10 MR. LI: Yes. We are looking for both
11 coming from the -- from the applicants, and we are
12 going to have to review, see if that's justified.

13 MEMBER SHACK: How about a delta over 24
14 hours?

15 MR. LI: That's the tech spec limit for
16 earlier BWR plants, and we asked them and they believe
17 that's -- that's coming from the IGSCC issues. And by
18 this -- the ESBWR design, their material is upgraded
19 and taken care of and --

20 MEMBER SHACK: No. But, I mean, it just
21 seems to me that's a good action signal, rather than
22 an absolute level -- the fact that, you know, it jumps
23 so much over a certain amount of time.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does it have to be an
25 alarm, or can it be a methodology to calculate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 determine what your -- an unidentified leak rate is,
2 and set administrative limits below five?

3 MR. LI: Sure. It could be, yes. But
4 they haven't had anything, but -- since alarm is one
5 way to trigger the operator action, and also in the
6 standard -- in the -- in this Reg. Guide 1.45, there
7 is a lot of criteria. So if they fix alarm criteria,
8 fix the two departures that -- the problems that we
9 identified in open items, of course they can.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So let me just say it
11 back to you one more time. You can see where I'm
12 coming from, and then I -- I understand between you
13 and the licensee. But if I have an alarm, then is
14 that a way to start a root cause analysis? Because if
15 it's not going to be in their tech spec, it would be
16 some sort of -- I mean, the way I think is I'd start
17 at five and I'd back off, and do some sort of, as Bill
18 said, integrated measurement rather than alarm.

19 I just get concerned that once I have an
20 alarm the natural response is -- when I'm uncertain
21 anyway is I might not do the appropriate corrective
22 action.

23 MR. LI: That's the third bullet, tells --
24 we ask the COL applicant to develop a procedure, and
25 with the alarm to start -- they need to monitor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 training. And if you determine the leakage source,
2 all those management processes --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. LI: -- need to be initiated. So that
5 is one of the important COL action items we try to
6 develop and ask GE to have it and start it at the
7 level below tech spec limit.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The expectation is
10 that they would do this every day?

11 MR. LI: No. It's only when it's
12 triggered.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No. I mean, as far
14 as the trending.

15 MR. LI: This procedure works -- well, I
16 think we are asking them to develop the procedure.
17 How often, when it's every day or it's after it has
18 been triggered that need operator attention, we don't
19 -- we haven't specified in that level of detail with
20 that COL holder to develop it.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Chang, I might add -- this
22 is Amy Cubbage -- that the tech spec surveillance
23 requirement is every 12 hours.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Twelve hours.

25 MR. LI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

2 MR. LI: So that's different requirements
3 there.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, since a BWR doesn't
5 have boric acid, the -- you know, you clearly don't
6 have the same threat. But you don't want to ignore
7 these leaks. So I'm getting the impression that you
8 are fairly flexible on what that --

9 MR. LI: Yes.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- number is, as long as
11 it is reliable.

12 MR. LI: Yes. And also, as well as the
13 operator take action. Don't just ignore like a --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Wait until the tech
15 spec --

16 MR. LI: Yes.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I think they shut
18 Duane Arnold down at three and a half gallons.

19 MR. LI: Yes, they claim that a good
20 operator is -- always do some actions, and there are
21 procedures in place. But there is no standard, no
22 requirements. So here we are having that -- all of
23 the ESBWR are good operators.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Better.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That's fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LI: So I just point out that the
2 alarm setpoint issue, which actually one alarm -- by
3 fixing that alarm usually it will fix the two open
4 items, which is starting from the different angles.
5 But it is all adding to having the -- having the plant
6 operator do some action at very low leakage. How low
7 it is, we will let the licensee to make that
8 determination based on their operating experience.

9 The last bullet, COL holder --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And you don't think
11 that doing detailed fracture mechanics analysis on the
12 size of the crack, and the propagation of the crack,
13 consistent with the calculated or assumed or permitted
14 leak rate is appropriate, that they can just do a
15 simple back-of-the-envelope calculation on the size of
16 the crack?

17 MR. LI: I think on that determination of
18 five gpm, the way that they have analyzed and based on
19 the experience of those previous BWR systems, and that
20 number is -- seems to be conservative in terms of the
21 structure, you know, mechanics that critical crack
22 maybe grows to that.

23 So that number seems to be conservative
24 enough. It is only the -- at the operating plant now
25 that necessarily has to have operator actions when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 it's very low -- low leakage, way below tech spec.
2 They can't ignore it. It just -- it's --

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, it's --

4 MR. LI: And leakage within tech spec
5 limit, there is nothing we need to do. So that's
6 something we want to fix.

7 The last bullet under COL holder item is
8 to convert different sources of leakage into a common
9 rate equivalent, such as gpm covered -- like radiation
10 parameters and all of the other leakage measurement
11 parameters, levels, and so forth, into the leakage
12 parameters, permitted leakage.

13 That's all I have.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I still
15 don't understand the logic of your requirement. What
16 corrective actions do you want him to take for low-
17 level leakage rates for unidentified leaks below the
18 limit?

19 MR. LI: Yes, that third column is asking
20 them to develop the procedure and evaluate corrective
21 actions. We don't have a set of corrective actions.
22 We don't have, you know, examples so far that we ask
23 -- because they are the first one that has been --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But wouldn't the
25 corrective actions depend on the source of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leakage?

2 MR. LI: Yes.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So --

4 MR. LI: So that before I looked at the
5 bullets, I asked him to first do the monitoring,
6 training, determine the source, and then evaluating,
7 and then develop, analyze and developing the
8 corrective actions. So that's the whole series of
9 things an operator needs to do.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But that implies
11 that they have to identify the source of the leak well
12 before the tech spec limit.

13 MR. LI: That's what we are pushing to.
14 So right now if there is an unidentified leakage of
15 4.9 gallons per minute, they can just say it's
16 unidentified leakage that's allowed to operate.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if they get to five,
18 they've got to do -- they've got to shut down or --

19 MR. LI: They've got to shut down.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: They don't want to do
21 that.

22 MR. LI: They don't want to do that.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: They are going to be doing
24 what you want them to do.

25 MR. LI: Right. It's benefits to them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also when it's one or two gallons per minute, start
2 identifying where the leakage is coming from.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But surely tech
4 specs don't go directly from, you know, an
5 unidentified leak of five gallons per minute to a
6 shutdown at 5.01 gpm.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Within a pretty short
8 timeframe, they could go --

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, just about all
10 licensees have an administrative limit that they use
11 before they get there to try to identify what the
12 leakage is, find the source. Once you find the
13 source, as long as it's not a pressure boundary
14 leakage through a crack or something like that, then
15 it becomes identified leakage, which is a higher
16 limit.

17 But you're not allowed to operate with any
18 leakage of a cracked weld or a pipe or something like
19 that. It can valve leakage, that's okay, or plant
20 leakage, things like that. So typically the process
21 is you see an unidentified leak that's -- whatever
22 your administrative limit is, you work hard trying to
23 find the source of that.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: But they are looking for
25 the administrative limit right now, between one and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 five.

2 MR. LI: Well, that's not a limit. It's
3 just an alarm to trigger operator to follow all of
4 these actions.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

6 MR. OESTERLE: Next is SER Section 5.3.1
7 on reactor vessel materials, and Neil Ray.

8 MR. RAY: Well, I am Neil Ray with
9 Component Integrity Branch at NRO, and my job is
10 pretty simple. I only talk about reactor vessel and
11 nothing else.

12 (Laughter.)

13 And the interesting thing in this case, as
14 you noticed, I was really struggling what to put in
15 here, because GE took almost every of my slides. I
16 mean, I did not prepare it, they did, but that's the
17 thing I was going to talk, but they already talked.
18 So what I am going to talk, I don't know, but let me
19 talk. All right.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: We'll come up with
21 something.

22 MR. RAY: Sure. Please. All right. In
23 terms of reactor vessel materials, as we know, the
24 immediate change as already Jerry talked about it
25 between current BWR and ESBWR -- I am not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat it -- but basically from a regulatory
2 standpoint my job and our job, to make sure that all
3 of the regulatory codes standards, regulatory
4 guidance, in terms of protection of -- and fracture
5 prevention of vessel must be met.

6 And, in summary, those include 10 CFR
7 50.55a, 10 CFR 50 Appendix G, 10 CFR 50 Appendix H,
8 and GDC-1430, 31, 32, all those.

9 And in my review -- actually, in mine and
10 with my colleagues' review, we have gone through this
11 in -- quite in detail, and we asked about at least
12 seven -- between seven to ten RAIs, and all of them
13 are closed, to our satisfaction.

14 As a matter of fact, what one of you folks
15 asked about the assembly on vessel, we asked the same
16 question during the RAI process, and there was lots of
17 interaction over the phone, and now that pretty much
18 over.

19 In terms of pressure temperature limits,
20 as we all know that the vessel must be within specific
21 pressure limits, so that there is no such undue
22 fracture. So to follow 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix G
23 criteria, which is basically ASME Section 11
24 Appendix G. And at this point, since they do not have
25 all of the details in terms of initial activity, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 copper, nickel, none of them really available.

2 The numbers we have gone through or
3 relooked at, basically I call it a kind of conceptual
4 numbers, and those are pretty much good -- as good as
5 gold at this point. It may change; we don't know.

6 So they provided some conceptual PT
7 limits, and there is a COL action, and they are going
8 to provide the PT limits during the COL stage in
9 formal PTLR, pressure temperature limit report, which
10 will really help them out, because they don't have to
11 put it in tech spec. It will be outside the tech
12 spec. And they can use -- they can refer the PTLR to
13 all other COL applicants.

14 In terms of operation energy, it is again
15 another number, basically because they don't know
16 anything. However, they have the projected clearance,
17 and using Reg. Guide 1.99 Rev. 2 they projected what
18 would -- how much drop will be in it for a weld. And
19 we all know -- as 10 CFR 50 Appendix G that operation
20 energy got to be at about 50 foot-pound and they said,
21 yes, we'll keep it about 50 foot-pounds, and we are
22 happy.

23 In terms of high heat also, it will not
24 have any open item except pressure temperature limits.
25 That will be a COL action item.

1 Now, in terms of reactor vessel integrity,
2 GE-H already provided quite in detail, but, again, in
3 terms of Appendix -- 10 CFR 50 Appendix G, all those
4 things are well met, and we reviewed it and accepted
5 it. The only issue, really COL action item, at this
6 point is the reactor pressure vessel surface capsule
7 program.

8 And just to refresh all of the people
9 here, that as a matter of fact NRC issued a special
10 inspection procedure for our review and to make sure
11 that reactor pressure vessel surface capsule and
12 capsule holders are in the place as per design. We
13 wanted to make that sure. We don't want to see what
14 happened in the past history from --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How accurately can
16 you control the position of those?

17 MR. RAY: As accurately as we can see in
18 the drawing. Whatever they are going to provide in
19 their surface capsule program, that is the way we are
20 going to inspect it, and that is the way it will be.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's why you need an as-
22 built dimension, right?

23 MR. RAY: That is correct. So we are
24 expecting that also, that reactor capsule program will
25 be provided along with the COL folks when they come

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the COL application.

2 I think that's all I have, unless you have
3 any other questions.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So you are not the
5 valve person. I have to go to somebody else for
6 valve --

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. RAY: No, I only talk about vessel.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is there any issue from
10 the research side about nickel content on these vessel
11 materials? Is there any -- the one percent --

12 MR. RAY: Yes.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- seems different than
14 what the GE-H --

15 MR. RAY: I think what you are referring
16 to, if I understand your question correctly, in the --
17 pretty much NRC and the Research folks -- Oak Ridge
18 National particularly and Argonne National partly --
19 they are in the process of revising Reg. Guide 1.99
20 Rev. 3.

21 And that answers basically your question.
22 There are questions now -- they have gone all of these
23 years, as you know, if you look back at Reg. Guide
24 1.99, Rev. 1, Rev. 2, and now Rev. 3 -- it is not done
25 yet. Rev. 1 was strictly based on phosphorous and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 test reactor. Then, we come with Rev. 2 which is
2 basically based on current reactor database, and we
3 used it.

4 Now, Rev. 3 is in process, and the
5 question came out -- several questions. Number
6 question is, what is the real, real impact of nickel?
7 What is the real impact of phosphorous sulfur? And
8 the fourth question is: well, we know the vessel when
9 a cumulatively comes to 2.1 to .19 is okay. But if it
10 goes beyond that, how does Rev. 2 treats? And so far
11 the data we have, it does not treat too well. So
12 that's why there is a necessity for Rev. 3, one of the
13 reasons.

14 We are working at this very moment on
15 Rev. 3. We have -- I don't have any particular target
16 when it will be published or any such thing, but we
17 are working on it.

18 MR. OESTERLE: According to the public
19 website, Reg. Guide 1.99 is included in Phase 2 of the
20 regulatory guide update program, and they target
21 completion of that at the end of calendar year '08.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So if there was a,
23 let's say, nickel problem, it may or may not be too
24 late for the guys who

25 MEMBER SHACK: Some people think nickel is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a good thing.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you know, either way
3 -- nickel to be higher or lower, you know, somebody
4 has got to --

5 MR. RAY: You know, the interesting
6 question you raised, I would add another interesting
7 part to it. Some people ask, "Well, since there is no
8 vessel manufacturing facility in U.S., how about if
9 you make your vessel in Russia?" How are you going to
10 use the Reg. Guide Rev. 2?

11 You cannot use Reg. Guide Rev. 2 if you
12 manufacture vessel in Russia, because their vessel
13 content is high phosphorous. Reg. Guide Rev. 2 does
14 not address high phosphorous. You cannot do it. You
15 have to develop a completely different methodology.

16 Now, in terms of what you are saying, we
17 already know -- probably "know" is not a right word --
18 we probably can speculate what will happen when Rev. 3
19 really comes out to -- for public or for utilities'
20 usage -- GE-Westinghouse folks. Our initial reaction
21 is the -- it doesn't sound good.

22 The delta P -- delta will be -- in most
23 cases will be higher than what we are used to today.
24 That is our initial reaction.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Sorry I asked.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER SHACK: You don't want to unleash
3 a vessel guy.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. OESTERLE: And on that positive note,
6 we will move on to Section 5.4.6, isolation condenser
7 system.

8 MR. THOMAS: Okay. We reviewed the system
9 according to standard review plan 5.4, 6, and 6.3.
10 And this ICS system is part of the emergency core
11 cooling system, and GE takes credit for the liquid in
12 the condensate line. So that's why it is different
13 than the current operating plants in our -- Oyster
14 Creek, Nine Mile -- that's when they all got IC, but
15 this is the big difference in this.

16 And we had a concern about this -- during
17 this, and we had questions on this issue. And that
18 since IC comes on material than the DPV, and by the
19 time the faster DPV opens, all that currently will be
20 already gone from there. And physically also, there
21 is some distance all of these. We are convinced that
22 there is no issue now, so initially we -- you had
23 questions about this.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think I
25 appreciate what you just said. Could you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. THOMAS: You know, in the stop tube or
2 stop line, they are sharing this DPV line and the --

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

4 MR. THOMAS: -- IC line.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

6 MR. THOMAS: And basically, they are in
7 the same line.

8 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right.

9 MR. THOMAS: So we were very concerned
10 about the -- you know, how this will interact during
11 a LOCA. Okay? And if you talk about the LOCA
12 scenario, IC comes on -- because it's high reactor
13 pressure, around 1,080 psig. So by the time DPV
14 opens, IC will be already doing the -- most of the job
15 in the beginning of the accident. Okay? So that
16 issue is complete now, resolved now.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Primarily because of
18 timing, because of the --

19 MR. THOMAS: Right, right.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- phasing.

21 MR. THOMAS: Right, right.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. Thank you.
23 Okay.

24 MR. THOMAS: Right, right, right.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I got it.

1 MR. THOMAS: And we have some concerns
2 about some operational issues also, because from the
3 experience there were so many licensee event reports.
4 There were about 150 of them. We had research done by
5 our contractors during the last time that we did the
6 ESBWR, by Oak Ridge, and they said there were 150
7 events during a 10-year period.

8 And we were concerned about that, and we
9 had questions to GE. And GE told us that they made
10 improvements from the old design. They changed the
11 material of the piping, they changed the material of
12 the tubing, and they also did some --

13 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. I mean, what was the
14 nature of these events? It was problems with
15 corrosion and cracking?

16 MR. THOMAS: There were so many problems,
17 but I am -- according to GE, they went through all of
18 that, and then they gave it improvements. Okay? So
19 I was talking about three improvements.

20 One is that they changed the piping
21 material, because they had this IGSCC, you know, the
22 inter-granular stress corrosion cracking. So they
23 changed the material of the -- of the piping in the
24 ESBWR. Also, they changed the material of the tubing
25 in the IC. And also, they did the -- the swapping of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 the condensate line. Okay? So they made some
2 improvements from the current problems in the old
3 plants like Oyster Creek and Nine Mile and North Anna,
4 and all of that.

5 So we were learning from that experience,
6 so that, you know, those problems may not happen in
7 the ESBWR. So --

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Back to the issue of
9 the interaction between the ICS and the DPV --

10 MR. THOMAS: Right.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- is it still not
12 a problem if you have inadvertent failure of the DPV?

13 MR. THOMAS: It is a very -- it can
14 happen, but I -- you know --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, one of the
16 valves can fail open.

17 MR. THOMAS: That's a very small flaw, and
18 it is still bounded by the main steam line break at --

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how would that
20 affect the operation of the ICS, if they are connected
21 to the same line?

22 MR. THOMAS: ICS will still function, but
23 the steam flow will be less here.

24 MEMBER SHACK: But isn't the ultimate
25 safety system in the LOCA the gravity system anyway,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so you'd be -- you'd blow the DPV --

2 MR. THOMAS: The LOCA is -- there are four
3 of them, and you've got only three of them for the
4 safe shutdown or LOCA or any event.

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. But I think
6 what Dr. Shack was saying, though, is if you get in a
7 situation where you have the DPV open, you want to go
8 to low pressure, so you're essentially going the
9 direction you want to engage your other --

10 MR. THOMAS: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- your other system.

12 MR. THOMAS: Right. Well, you've got a
13 number of open items in this section, but mostly they
14 are related to material issues and ISI and all of
15 that, so --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it's nice to know
17 that you think the system is going to work.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. DAVIS: I think earlier somebody asked
20 if they were going to revisit the isolation condenser,
21 and that is part of Chapter 6.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So since we're on
23 what's where, where is the MSIV? It's not in
24 Chapter 5. Is it going to be in Chapter 6, to
25 describe how its operation is? Did I miss it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. CUBBAGE: This is Amy Cubbage. It's
2 Chapter 3.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Ah. Okay, fine. I
4 should have known that.

5 MS. CUBBAGE: But as far as when we would
6 talk more about the isolation condenser, with respect
7 to the water volume available in a LOCA, that would be
8 Chapter 6. But that's -- there won't be a lot of
9 discussion about that. But as far as --

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But I've got a funny
11 feeling that other members of our Committee who aren't
12 here, but will be excited about the analysis of how it
13 actually takes away the heat during some sort of --

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And that's not part
15 of Chapter 6, because the assumption for Chapter 6 is
16 just that water volume that's credited in the LOCA
17 analysis, you might be interested in Chapter 21 where
18 we might speak about the test programs and the
19 validation of the TRAC-G code.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine. This is
21 how you make it. This is how it necessarily operates.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. If you're concerned
23 about how the system works, this is the chapter to
24 discuss it. If you're interested in the test program,
25 that's Chapter 21.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. THOMAS: There is no RHR system in
3 ESBWR. It is all done by RWCU. Pressure down-cooling
4 is done by RWCU.

5 And we had some questions -- we are still
6 waiting from GE-H. You had a question about the
7 thermal mixing, and we also got questions about the
8 heat removal capacity of the RWCU, so it is still
9 open. We are waiting from -- from GE about this.

10 And since the system is designed to the
11 full reactor pressure, the whole system is designed
12 for 1,250 psig. So there is now concerns about the
13 intersystem LOCA like we had before RHR system. We
14 had a low pressure system and high pressure, and we
15 had a lot of problems before.

16 And we are going to high point vents --
17 there is something continuous going on in the ESBWR
18 that is vent line going to the main steam line. So it
19 is continuously vented. And there is only a vent line
20 for the shutdown conditions, so during the shutdown
21 you can open the vents that go to the drain system.
22 But those were -- but there is another line going to
23 the main steam line, and all of the gases -- non-
24 condensable gases are all removed through the off-gas
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 So this system is not part of the
2 emergency core cooling system. So venting in ESBWR is
3 all done by the safety relief valves, so this is not
4 a part of the emergency core cooling system. So there
5 are no open items in this section, so it is complete
6 and --

7 MR. OESTERLE: Are there any questions on
8 that last section?

9 MEMBER SHACK: I just -- Reg. Guide
10 1.56 --

11 MR. THOMAS: Oh. I want to include one
12 more thing about the cleanup system. You know, there
13 is Reg. Guide 1.56. I'm referring to Reg. Guide 1.56
14 and the EPRI report.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Why don't you trash 1.56.
16 I mean, it's 1975 vintage. It assumes -- it really
17 doesn't provide an acceptable water chemistry
18 specification for a BWR any longer. Any reference to
19 it should be deleted.

20 MR. OESTERLE: One of the things that
21 happened with the submittal of the DCD, at the time it
22 was submitted, it was prior to the SRP update program
23 that we engaged in, and the DCD referenced Reg.
24 Guide. 1.56. And when this section was reviewed, the
25 SRP that existed at the time the staff reviewed that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section still referenced Reg. Guide 1.56.

2 We understand that probably COL applicants
3 will go with the EPRI reports, but that is something
4 that we're taking a look at, as we have gone to a full
5 update of all of the SRPs.

6 In conclusion, we can see that
7 considerable progress has been made towards resolving
8 a number of the staff's requests for additional
9 information. The staff continues to engage GE in
10 discussions to resolve open items and additional RAIs.
11 And although the staff believes that GE-H is making
12 progress towards an acceptable design, there are still
13 a number of open items that remain to be resolved.
14 And as a result, the staff at this point is unable to
15 finalize all of the issues on the reactor coolant
16 system and connected systems.

17 The staff is still looking at -- and it
18 has begun reviewing -- Rev. 4 of the DCD. And we have
19 seen so far, it appears that some of the open items
20 will be resolved by Rev. 4 of the DCD, but we are
21 still progressing with that review. In summary, the
22 staff looks forward to presenting the resolutions to
23 these open items as part of its presentation to the
24 ACRS of its final safety evaluation report on the
25 ESBWR design certification in the future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Are you still sending out
2 RAIs on this?

3 MR. OESTERLE: Yes, sir, we are.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: On all chapters, as
5 you get updates from the applicant, you are sending
6 out -- I mean, for example, on Chapter 5, still others
7 are going out.

8 MR. OESTERLE: Yes, that's correct. And
9 as we review Rev. 4, some of the open items that we
10 currently have identified may be resolved.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Or closed.

12 MR. OESTERLE: Right. However, some
13 information may result in new RAIs.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. OESTERLE: Other questions from the
16 Subcommittee?

17 (No response.)

18 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So I guess I -- well,
19 I wanted to thank all of you, but I have a question
20 for maybe not you, but I will turn to Amy and ask. So
21 I -- a couple of the Committee members that aren't
22 here that were at last one -- and I'm thinking of
23 Chapter 8, for example -- brought up the concern of
24 system interactions. That is, we might be looking at
25 part of the system here and it looks fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The open items, as you have identified
2 them, and what you're seeking as additional
3 information, seem reasonable. But down the road,
4 something may happen from -- something may come up in
5 our minds about an interaction between one part of the
6 system and another. I don't think isolation condenser
7 performance is a good example, but that's the only one
8 I can come up with as a bad example.

9 And as we look at maybe accident
10 progression, or something else that refers us back,
11 how are we to handle -- how do you want us to handle
12 this relative to -- is there going to be a final kind
13 of roll up of system interaction discussions between
14 the various systems that we -- the Committee can talk
15 about with the staff? How do you want to do that?

16 MS. CUBBAGE: Yes, this is the SER with
17 open items phase, of course. We'll be coming back
18 with the final SER.

19 At this stage, we're interested in hearing
20 any comments that you hear based on our presentation
21 and the material you have available. So we're looking
22 for that early feedback.

23 So if you do come up with a question later
24 that relates back to this, we are just looking to hear
25 that from you as soon as you identify it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: It may not be an open
2 item, but it may be a comment that concerns us about
3 something. The one that pops in my head is -- is John
4 Stetkar's discussion where he was more worried about
5 HVAC, which is not what we're reviewing yet, but how
6 it may feed back and impact electrical systems if it
7 happens to be an overheating of a key system that we
8 are going to need for DC power.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So those sorts of
11 comments we can -- we will probably include, but they
12 are not necessarily open items as much as current
13 worries.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: I understand what you're
15 saying now. So for this meeting, if you were to
16 identify an issue that didn't specifically relate to
17 the chapters you've seen, we would like you to
18 identify those to us in your interim letter, so that
19 we could be prepared to address those --

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MS. CUBBAGE: -- when we come back.

22 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. That at least
23 satisfies some of my concerns. I'm trying to figure
24 out how to handle some of the things that may pop up.

25 Other questions? Can we just go around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and just see if anybody has additional questions? And
2 since we're not only talking about these three, but
3 previous three, just things that I can write down.
4 All right?

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, with regard to
6 Chapters 11 and 12, I really would like to see a
7 better justification for the source term that was
8 used.

9 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. And as a matter of
10 fact, before -- maybe before we get into the full
11 conclusion here, we do have two staff members that
12 have returned, hopefully with a little additional
13 information in that area.

14 Jai, would you like to step up? Well, I
15 don't know. Do you have questions of this group

16 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I don't think so.
17 They're not going to go far.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay.

19 (Laughter.)

20 They'll be here. Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So this addresses
22 Said's question about the source term? Okay.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Would you like for
24 me to pose the question one more time, or --

25 MR. LEE: This is Jai Lee, responsible for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 source term and this chapter. We understood your
2 question, and we prepared a draft response for you.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

4 MR. LEE: And we'd like to have you --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: But ours wasn't an
6 RAI, though.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. LEE: Maybe you can quickly read this
9 over, and then we are here to answer any more --
10 further questions you may have.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Go ahead.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: Why don't you summarize it.

13 MR. LEE: I'm just going to read what we
14 have prepared. And, you know, actually, when we said
15 one percent fuel detect, that means one percent of the
16 fuel rods in the reactor core will experience some
17 degree of fuel cladding defects. So this is not
18 really any numerical value, but actually the 100,000
19 microcurie per second release is really covered in the
20 source term.

21 We further stated here that it is
22 recognized that one percent fuel rod defect does not
23 represent one percent of a core, or gas gap inventory
24 in the radioactivity levels. So it has nothing to do
25 with the fission product inventory in the core. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 simply meant one percent of fuel in the reactor core
2 will experience some kind of a fuel defect, such as
3 maybe pinhole type leakage.

4 So in the context of a presentation this
5 morning, the slide on Chapter 11 perhaps should not
6 have included this one percent number in it. It is a
7 more conceptual number, to give you some background
8 information.

9 So the basis for accepting 100,000
10 microcuries per second release proposed by GE-H is
11 really based on our NUREG-0016. The default noble gas
12 release rate is assumed to be 55,000 microcuries per
13 second at the 30-minutes decay. And it is normalized
14 to the 3,400 megawatt thermal in the NUREG-0016.

15 This is based on actual measurement of
16 operating 13 BWR -- excuse me, 12 BWRs. And we -- you
17 can find that reference in NUREG-0016, page number --

18 MR. KRESS: Is this a mean number, or is
19 it a bounding number? Or are these 13 BWRs?

20 MR. LEE: This is 13 BWR average number.

21 MR. KRESS: Average number.

22 MR. LEE: Right. It's not bounding.

23 MR. KRESS: Now, is there a very big range
24 of that?

25 MR. LEE: It ranged from anywhere -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe starting from 1,000 to the -- actually, it
2 approaches to the 100,000 microcurie per second
3 release rate.

4 MR. KRESS: Now, that's a function of the
5 -- what gets out of the fuel, but it is also a
6 function of how much mass of water is in the RCS, and
7 how fast the stuff is removed and the various
8 removal --

9 MR. LEE: Right. It's --

10 MR. KRESS: -- like the charcoal beds or
11 the -- well, this is noble gases, maybe through the
12 off-gas system.

13 MR. LEE: Right. Hold-up system. This is
14 really 30-minutes decay through the hold-up --

15 MR. KRESS: That's what a 30-minute decay
16 equates to.

17 MR. LEE: Yes.

18 MR. KRESS: Now, those things are
19 different for these different BWRs?

20 MR. LEE: I believe GE -- maybe GE can
21 answer, but its hold-up system is essentially the same
22 as could an operating BWR to the -- this ESBWR. I
23 don't think they changed, basically, any -- any basic
24 design.

25 MR. McCULLOUGH: I can speak to that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEE: Sure.

2 MR. McCULLOUGH: Dale McCullough. The
3 hold-up system in the ESBWR is actually bigger than
4 the current operating BWRs.

5 MR. KRESS: So it would be conservative to
6 assume this number.

7 MR. McCULLOUGH: Yes.

8 MR. KRESS: Okay.

9 MR. McCULLOUGH: Yes.

10 MR. KRESS: Okay. Now, the other question
11 about that is: was the scale-up done strictly by
12 reactor power?

13 MR. LEE: Yes, that's what we did.

14 MR. KRESS: Is there a technical basis for
15 that, or an experience base?

16 MR. DEHMEL: The technical basis is
17 basically reflected in the BWR GALE Code as well as
18 the ANSI Standard 18.1-1999. That essentially is
19 the --

20 MR. KRESS: Is that GALE Code -- I'm not
21 familiar with it. Has it been reviewed and approved
22 by you guys?

23 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. It has -- the issue has
24 been around by the NRC for a while now. It has been
25 slated for revision and update.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KRESS: So the code will tell you that
2 the release rate -- so basically related to the
3 release rate. And it is proportional to the power
4 level, is that what the GALE Code would tell you?

5 MR. LEE: Yes. Power level will be
6 directly proportional to the fission product inventory
7 in the core.

8 MR. KRESS: Sure.

9 MR. LEE: So the bigger the core, why, we
10 expect to release more. So we assume here it is
11 directly proportional to the reactor power.

12 MR. KRESS: Well, I know it's an
13 assumption, but is this a -- is there a -- has it been
14 validated with some sort of an experience base?

15 MR. DEHMEL: We are in the process of kind
16 of getting to the underlying line of questioning. We
17 are in the process of embarking on the revision of the
18 BWR GALE Code and PWR GALE Code just for that purpose,
19 because we feel that all of the operating practices
20 that have been folded into this BWR GALE Code and PWR
21 Gale Code and NUREG-0016 and 007 reflects the
22 operating history of the earlier fleet of powerplants.

23 And we are going to revise this, including
24 the supporting reg. guide and Reg. Guide 1.2. So
25 there is an effort afoot to actually undertake this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, essentially, if you look at the basis section of
2 both NUREGs, which is based on operating practices as
3 well as studies that GE and Westinghouse did with
4 specific plans, from which these values came about --
5 for example, the ones that just -- Jai Lee cited, we
6 are going to look at this and try to figure out how to
7 update this to essentially reflect, you know, the
8 current fuel performance, current reactor design,
9 improvement in process treatments of both liquid and
10 gaseous effluents, and so on.

11 At this point, we are kind of stuck with
12 the regulatory tools that we have.

13 MR. KRESS: You have to go with what
14 you've got. Yes, I understand that.

15 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you have a further
16 question?

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just a question on -- as
18 long as we're talking about fuel, when is -- when are
19 we going to review the -- as a Subcommittee the core
20 fuel chapters?

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. The fuel is
22 Chapter 4, and we are planning for a January
23 Subcommittee meeting on fuel.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that news to you, Mike?

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 It didn't really sound like a question.

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Although I will add that
4 this is not a big stretch from the operating fleet,
5 they are going to be using very similar fuel. It is
6 just shorter in length than the operating fleet.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, as long as we're on
8 it, I kind of scanned that chapter, and I noticed that
9 there was no mention about a built-in PCI resistance
10 in the description. I wondered if GE-H had changed
11 their concept on that.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: I don't know if they have
13 anyone here to speak to that. I know there are
14 separate topical reports that supplement the DCD that
15 may get into a higher level of detail than what you
16 are seeing.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it is what is in the
18 text of the report.

19 MR. UPTON: Sam, this is Hugh. We have
20 not changed the fuel design. We are still planning on
21 using barrier fuel, so it will be PCI-resistant.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or some alternative.

23 MR. UPTON: Or some alternative, yes.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Any other comments?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Bill?

2 MR. LEE: Okay. Like we said, we further
3 scaled up this -- it happened to be 73,000 microcuries
4 per second release rate at the 30-minutes decay for
5 the ESBWR design at the 4,500 megawatt thermal, and
6 which is bounded by 100,000 microcuries per second
7 release rate that GE proposed.

8 MR. KRESS: Now, this scale-up, that is
9 your ratio of power --

10 MR. LEE: Ratio of powers to power.

11 MR. KRESS: -- some sort of mass to water.

12 MR. LEE: I did not use mass. Even though
13 GE has -- I mean, ESBWR has larger inventory of water,
14 and also it has higher steam flow rate, as well as
15 higher cleanup rate, but the ratio is I used just
16 thermal power.

17 MR. KRESS: Just the thermal power.

18 MR. LEE: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's that
20 essentially -- then, it's some source and some
21 whole --

22 MR. LEE: Just inventory.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- that's why you're
24 -- it's just an inventory issue. Yes?

25 MR. KRESS: Yes. Well, I looked at that

1 in the -- I guess it's in the design and control
2 document somewhere. It bothered me the scale-up had
3 decay constant times the total amount of that
4 radionuclide as a removal, which is all right. But it
5 also had a removal rate which was proportional to the
6 total amount in the water, which seemed a little
7 strange to me. I still have some worries about that.

8 But you didn't use that. You just used
9 the ratio of power. So that does away with my issue
10 there, but I -- I think that equation needs to be
11 looked at. It doesn't seem reasonable to me that the
12 removal rate is proportional to the total amount in
13 the water. It ought to be proportional to the
14 concentration.

15 I think we need to look at that equation,
16 but it doesn't impact here because --

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. KRESS: -- he finessed it.

19 MR. LEE: Okay. So that was our basis.
20 Then, GE-H, they stated that the 100,000 microcuries
21 per second release rate at the 30-minutes decay is
22 based on their particular topical report. And so
23 maybe GE-H can address this topical report -- your
24 basis for 100,000 microcuries per second release rate.

25 MR. KIRSTEIN: This is Eric Kirstein with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 GE-H. The 100,000 microcuries per second was based on
2 the NEDO reporting in question as it was generated in
3 1971. Data were taken for release rates, noble gas
4 release rates, from I think -- I believe 1968 through
5 1971. Values were generated on the order of .1 curies
6 per second, 100,000 microcuries per second.

7 This value was deemed to be a good
8 representative value for noble gas release rates,
9 given the characteristics of the fuel at the time.
10 Stainless steel clad fuel met multiple fuel failures.

11 MR. KRESS: Do you think it is probably
12 overly conservative?

13 MR. KIRSTEIN: I believe so, yes. Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Are you all -- do you
15 want to stop here?

16 MR. KRESS: Were the other radionuclides,
17 like iodine and so forth, based on the same kind of
18 experience?

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Mr. Chairman, I am
20 satisfied.

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: thank you.

22 MR. KRESS: Yes, I'm okay with this,
23 although I think we ought to look at that equation.

24 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Other questions from
25 the Committee? Sam?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a comment.

2 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Go ahead.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: And it's not related to
4 fuel or --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: That's fine.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: It is related to the
7 fabrication requirements. I believe both GE-H and the
8 staff should relook at this issue of post-weld
9 grinding and tolerance of post-weld grinding.

10 For an industry that spends hundreds of
11 millions of dollars to billions of dollars on
12 responding to cracking events, we should have learned
13 enough by now that we can set some very high standards
14 on the quality of initial welds and relook at the
15 issue of radiography to get a nice picture, but in
16 allowing grinding, which will just give us a nightmare
17 as far as cracking downstream. So I would encourage
18 the staff to rethink that.

19 MR. LEE: Yes, we will.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: So can I -- since I
21 have the -- I have a funny feeling I'm going to be
22 writing this up -- can I ask you to encapsulate that
23 in a few --

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- choice words?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I'll write something
2 up for you.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Thanks. I think I
4 understand your point, but I want to get --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- some more basis.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Mike, before we continue on,
8 we did have one more followup item from this morning.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Oh, I'm sorry.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: And that was on the AAOs in
11 the context of Chapter 11.

12 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: And I believe the staff and
14 GE both have something to say on that. I'll start
15 with Jean-Claude.

16 MR. DEHMEL: Yes. Jean-Claude Dehmel.
17 This is a followup to some of the questions during our
18 presentation on Chapters 11.2 and 11.3 regarding a
19 definition of the anticipated operational occurrences.

20 In this handout, I cite the source where
21 there is a definition of anticipated operational
22 occurrences, and basically it simply says the term
23 means unplanned releases of radioactive materials from
24 miscellaneous actions such as equipment failures and
25 operator errors that are not of consequence to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered an accident. So just to reinforce the
2 point what I said this morning. And also, that the
3 NUREG does not provide a list or a catalog of what are
4 typical AAOs.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But do we have a
6 database from operational history?

7 MR. DEHMEL: In the back of NUREG-0016 is
8 a very small history of AAOs, and basically, from what
9 I recall, nearly 60 percent are due to operator
10 errors, 26 percent are due to equipment failures, and
11 then there is a small description of other types of
12 nondescript type of events and mishaps, and that's it.
13 There is no real database.

14 I mean, there is one, but it would involve
15 scouring all of the inspection reports from each
16 plant, each docket, and develop a database that would
17 essentially track there. But there is no current --
18 more current database for this.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's all I have.

20 MS. CUBBAGE: GE, were you going to speak
21 on this?

22 MR. TUCKER: Does that description close
23 any remaining questions from this morning, or is
24 additional discussion needed?

25 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I think I see -- at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least at the current level of satisfaction from that
2 side of the table, yes.

3 MR. TUCKER: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Let me turn over
5 here. Otto, did you have comments about any of the
6 chapters?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I did have one question
8 I should have asked GE when they were up here on the
9 vessel. It's a large vessel, very long vessel. Are
10 all of the internals in the vessel are going to be
11 manufactured in the same location?

12 Let me tell you where I'm going with this.
13 It's such a long vessel, parts being assembled and
14 built in different places. Any temperature gradients
15 -- when you get to assembling this thing, it may not
16 fit even though they were built to tolerances at the
17 location. What controls, or what are you doing to
18 make sure that it really does fit when put together in
19 the same location?

20 MR. DEAVER: Okay. This is Jerry Deaver.
21 Basically, the vessel scope of supply will be the
22 vessel and the shroud support structure. All of the
23 internals, you know, because of the heavy nature of
24 them, will be site-assembled. That's part of the
25 details that we will be looking at. You know, is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 assembly tolerances and -- of the structures as we go
2 through the detailed design of all of the components,
3 which we are activity working on right now. So --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Would that include the
5 shrouds and chimneys, and everything else --

6 MR. DEAVER: Oh, yes.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- would be separate?

8 MR. DEAVER: Right. You know, some of
9 them are bolted. We just have to make sure that --
10 you know, a lot of the fit-up will be basically
11 establishing an alignment, and then locking it in
12 place. You know, bolting will have some amount of
13 tolerance for fit-up and then -- but once the
14 permanent alignment is established, then we will be
15 able to lock it in place, you know, by match-drilling
16 holes and so forth.

17 So, I mean, I don't see any big issues,
18 you know. It is a taller structure, but it's
19 something we -- we know we're going to have to pay
20 attention to as far as the details on alignment.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just from some personal
22 experience, I was working at Boeing when the 747 came
23 out. Parts were built in Wichita, some were built in
24 Seattle. When they put them together they didn't fit.
25 They had not had trouble with other airplanes that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 were smaller, but it was such a larger airplane that
2 those differences weren't showing up, and it created
3 some problems until they resolved it.

4 MR. DEAVER: Yes. Typically, in our
5 procedures and that, we have talked in terms -- when
6 we take as-built dimensions and stuff, they have to be
7 at nominal temperatures and stuff or corrected. So --

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: Don't take it too
9 lightly. It's a big piece of equipment to get all
10 together.

11 MR. DEAVER: We've got a lot of big parts.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't have anything
13 else, Mike.

14 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Tom?

15 MR. KRESS: I have said all I needed to
16 say.

17 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: For today.

18 MR. KRESS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Okay. Do you have
20 any last comments, Amy?

21 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, no. I guess we --
22 both the staff and GE-Hitachi would be interested in
23 knowing what the scope of the presentation the
24 Committee is interested in on November 2nd for the
25 full Committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess I have given
2 that some thought. I'd like to hear from the other
3 members, but my feeling is that with the whole
4 Committee present, thinking just based on the comments
5 I've gotten electronically by some of the other
6 Committee members, I think others will probably be
7 coming back to ask additional things about Chapter 2
8 and siting. Probably something about Chapter 5
9 materials.

10 I mentioned already system interactions
11 from a couple of the members, but I don't think those
12 are chapter-specific. And other than that, I don't
13 see any major issues from Chapters 11 and 12. We may
14 come back and talk about source term again, but I
15 don't think that is 11 or 12 specifically. That is
16 more generic.

17 But I was going to say that I don't see
18 anything from --

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean, that source
20 term is really only for the --

21 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: From coolant.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Right. But I guess
24 what I'm getting at is I don't see anything from
25 Chapters 8 and 17 and 11 and 12 that are specific that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 would demand additional people. But I think -- of the
2 two, I think 2 and 5, you are probably going to get
3 additional questions, if that's what you're --

4 MS. CUBBAGE: We are planning to bring --

5 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: -- planning on coming
6 with.

7 MS. CUBBAGE: Right. We are planning to
8 bring technical staff for all of the chapters that we
9 have discussed previously. And we just wanted to
10 tailor our presentation accordingly.

11 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: I guess we can talk
12 about it afterwards, but -- let's talk about it
13 afterwards.

14 MS. CUBBAGE: Sure.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Mike, there's one thing
16 that maybe Bill and I were both interested in is to
17 get the material specs from the project data book as
18 opposed to the design control document, whatever level
19 of detail exists.

20 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Do you want that
21 before next week? There's no issue to that.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: No. No. Just so long as
23 we get it.

24 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, I can sort of
25 understand their desire not to put some things in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concrete, even though they are --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I understand.

3 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: Any other things?

4 (No response.)

5 Well, let me thank GE-H for their time and
6 efforts. It was very helpful. And the staff -- thank
7 you, Amy, and all the staff.

8 MS. CUBBAGE: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN CORRADINI: All right. And I
10 guess we're adjourned.

11 (Whereupon, at 3:31 p.m., the proceedings
12 in the foregoing matter were adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5

Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems

October 25, 2007

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

Purpose

- Brief the Subcommittee on the staff's review of Revision 3 of the ESBWR design certification application, Chapter 5, "Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems"
- Answer the Committee's questions

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

Review Team for Chapter 5:

- Lead PM (DNRL)
 - Eric Oesterle, Senior Project Manager
- Lead Technical Reviewers
 - Cheng Ih Wu (5.2.1)
 - George Thomas (5.2.2, 5.4.6, 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.12)
 - Robert Davis (5.2.3, 5.2.4)
 - Chang Li (5.2.5)
 - Neil Ray (5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.3)
- Secondary Reviewers
 - Yamir Diaz-Castillo
 - Lambros Lois
 - John Fair
 - John Huang

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

- Applicable Regulations
- RAI Status Summary
- SER Technical Topics
- Open Items
- COL Action Items
- Discussion / Committee questions

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5

Summary of Regulations and other Review Guidance

- 10 CFR 52 Subpart B – Standard Design Certifications
- 10 CFR 50 applicable sections and appendices
 - Appendix A, General Design Criteria
 - Appendix B, Quality Assurance Criteria for Nuclear Power Plants...
 - Appendix G, Fracture Toughness Requirements
 - Appendix H, Reactor Vessel Material Surveillance Program Rqmts
- GDCs: 1, 2, 4, 5, 14, 15, 17, 19, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 55, 60, 61
- Regulatory Guides: 1.26, 1.29, 1.31, 1.34, 1.36, 1.37, 1.43, 1.44, 1.45, 1.50, 1.56, 1.65, 1.71, 1.84, 1.99, 1.139, 1.147, 1.190, 1.192
- SRPs: 5.2.1.1, 5.2.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.2.3, 5.2.4, 5.2.5, 5.3.1, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.7, 5.4.8, 5.4.12, 5.4.13 (5.4.6 and 6.3)
- Other guidance (generic communications, NUREGs, and SECY's)

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

RAI Status Summary

- Original RAIs: 138
- RAI's resolved: 118
- Open Items: 20
- Significant Open Items to be discussed later in the presentation

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

5.2 Integrity of Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary

- 5.2.1 – Compliance with Code and Code Cases
- 5.2.2 – Overpressure Protection
- 5.2.3 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (RCPB) Materials
- 5.2.4 – RCS Pressure Boundary Inservice Inspection and Testing
- 5.2.5 – Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Leakage

5.3 Reactor Vessel

- 5.3.1 – Reactor Vessel Materials
- 5.3.2 – Pressure-Temperature Limits
- 5.3.3 – Reactor Vessel Integrity

5.4 Component and Subsystem Design

- 5.4.6 – Isolation Condenser System
- 5.4.7 – Residual Heat Removal System
- 5.4.8 – Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
- 5.4.9 – Main Steamlines and Feedwater Piping
- 5.4.12 – Reactor Coolant High Point Vents

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.1

Compliance with Codes and Standards

- The staff has concluded that the design of all ESBWR ASME Code, Class 1, 2, and 3 components and their supports will conform to the appropriate ASME Code Edition and Addenda, ASME alternate Code Cases and Commission's regulations in accordance with 10CFR50.55a

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.2

Overpressure Protection

- 10 SRVs and 8 SVs provided for overpressure protection in the ESBWR design
- Staff requested GEH to address several operational issues related to SRV performance
- The SRVs and SVs will comply with ASME Section III and XI
- Peak calculated pressure is 1263 psig which is below 1375 design pressure of RCS
- COL Item: overpressure protection analysis for the initial core

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.3

RCPB Materials – Ferritic Materials

- With the exception of satisfactory resolution of the Open Items, RCPB materials were found to comply with the requirements of ASME Code, Section III
- All ferritic materials used in the RCPB conform to ASME Code, Section III
- Ferritic materials (i.e. piping, components, bolting) meet fracture toughness requirements of ASME Code, Section III

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.3

RCPB Materials – Austenitic Stainless Steel Materials

- All austenitic stainless steels are supplied in the solution heat treated condition
- All austenitic stainless steels to be welded are low carbon ($< 0.02\%C$)
- Materials and processing conform with the guidance in NUREG-0313, Rev. 2 and RG 1.44
- Cleaning and cleanliness controls conform with the guidance of RG 1.37

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.3

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Materials

- RCPB materials are compatible with reactor coolant water chemistry

Significant Open Items

- Material specification for Class 1 feedwater valves
- Use of ASTM A800 to calculate ferrite content of cast austenitic stainless steels in lieu of Hull's Equivalent Factors
- Filler metal specifications for welding low alloy steel feedwater components
- Justification for attaching ASTM A709 HPS70 to the containment liner
- No COL Action Items for Section 5.2.3

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.4

Preservice and Inservice Inspection of RCPB

- With the exception of Open Items, previously identified PSI and ISI of RCPB was found to comply with the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a and ASME Code, Section XI
- Development of the preservice inspection (PSI) and inservice inspection (ISI) programs is the responsibility of the COL Holder
- PSI and ISI ultrasonic examinations will be performed in accordance with the ASME Code, Section XI, including conditions specified in 10 CFR 50.55a
- All items within the Class 1 boundary are designed to provide access to perform PSI and ISI examinations required by ASME Code Section XI, IWB-2500

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.4

Accessibility to Perform Ultrasonic Examinations

- For piping, pumps, valves, and supports, welds are designed to permit ultrasonic examination from at least one side
- Where component geometries permit, access from both sides is provided
- GEH has indicated that Radiography may be used for PSI and ISI
- The staff is concerned with this approach because current operating plants often seek relief from performing radiography

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.4

Significant Open Items

- ISI of austenitic and dissimilar metal welds and proposed use of radiography
- Examination of reactor pressure vessel to nozzle welds using NRC endorsed Code Case N-613-1
- Modify DCD to include a COL Action Item to fully describe the PSI and ISI programs and augmented inspection program

COL Action Items

- COL Holder is responsible for the development and implementation of the PSI and ISI program plans that are based on ASME Code Section XI

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.2.5

RCPB Leak Detection

- Open Item 5.2-1: detection alarm setpoint of 5 gpm for unidentified leakage should be reduced for consistency with RG 1.45, Rev. 2
- Open Item 5.2-2: alarm setpoint should be reduced to alert operators to implement procedures to manage the leakage prior to reaching TS limit of 5 gpm
- COL Holder Item: develop procedures for monitoring, trending, determining leakage source, and evaluating corrective actions for low level leakage rates
- COL Holder Item: develop procedures to convert different sources of leakage into a common rate equivalent (gpm)

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.3.1

Reactor Vessel Materials

- Reactor Vessel Materials are acceptable
 - Complies with ASME Section III
 - Complies with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G
 - Complies with GDC 1 and GDC 30
 - Complies with 10 CFR 50.55(a)(1)
- Per DCD, RV maximum material limits
 - Base Material: 0.05% Cu, 0.006% P, 1% Ni (forging)
 - Weld materials: 0.05% Cu, 0.008% P, 1% Ni, 0.008% vanadium
- No Open Items

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.3.2

Pressure-Temperature Limits

- Pressure-Temperature Limits will be developed in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G and Regulatory Guide 1.99
- COL applicant will provide the pressure-temperature limits including the methodology

Upper-Shelf Energy

- Predicted drop in upper shelf energy for welds, 6.6 ft-lb
- Predicted drop in upper shelf energy for beltline forging, 15 ft-lb
- End-of-life upper shelf energy, > 50 ft-lb

No Open Items for Section 5.3.2

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.3.3

Reactor Vessel Integrity

- Design, materials, fabrication, inspection, and quality assurance requirements will conform to applicable NRC regulations and Regulatory Guides, as well as requirements of ASME Code Section III
- Fracture toughness requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix G
- Reactor vessel material surveillance program will capture the change in fracture toughness properties of reactor vessel beltline material properties (COL Action Item)
- No Open Items for Section 5.3.3

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.4.6

Isolation Condenser System

- Part of emergency core cooling
- Credited 3 out of 4 for LOCA analysis
- Interaction between IC and DPV
- Staff requested GEH to address several operational performance issues
- Open items related to materials qualification and ISI

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Sections 5.4.7 and 5.4.8

Reactor Water Cleanup System

- Reactor water cleanup system is used for shutdown cooling (residual heat removal)
- Open Item related to thermal mixing and decay heat removal capacity pending
- RWCU designed for full reactor pressure – no intersystem LOCA concerns
- Water chemistry will be maintained according to RG 1.56 “Maintenance of Water Purity in Boiling Water Reactors” and the EPRI report series “BWR Water Chemistry Guidelines”

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation

ESBWR Design Certification Review

Chapter 5 – SER Section 5.4.12

Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents

- RPV vent line continuously open to main steam line
- Non-condensable gas removed through off-gas system
- Additional vent opened during refueling
- RPV vent system is not part of ECCS
- No Open Items
- No COL Action Items

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 5

Conclusions

- Considerable progress has been made towards resolving the staffs requests for additional information (RAIs)
- Staff continues to engage GEH in discussions to resolve open items and any additional RAIs
- Although the staff believes that GEH is making progress towards an acceptable design, based on the open items that remain to be resolved the staff is unable to finalize its conclusions regarding the reactor coolant system and connected systems

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 5**

Discussion/Committee Questions

ESBWR DCD Chapter 5

Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems

Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

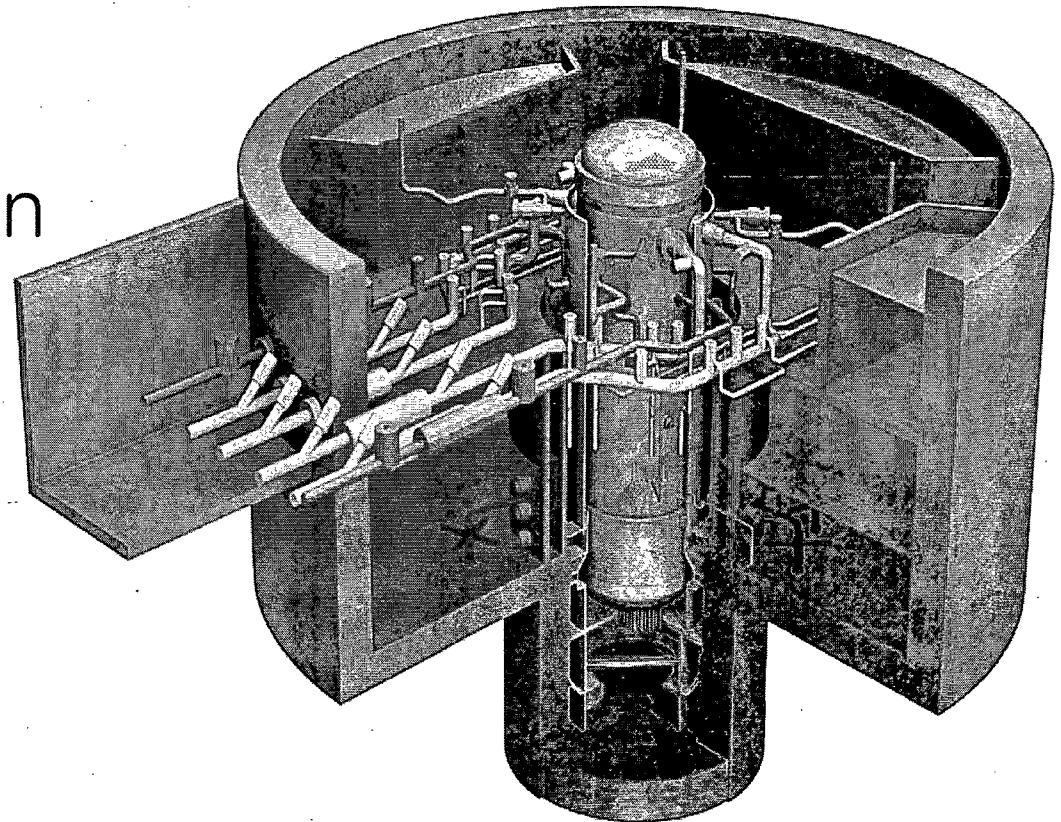
Jerry Deaver

Joel Melito

Jeff Waal

October 25, 2007

GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy



Presentation Content

- Chapter 5 Overview
- Section Descriptions
- Summary

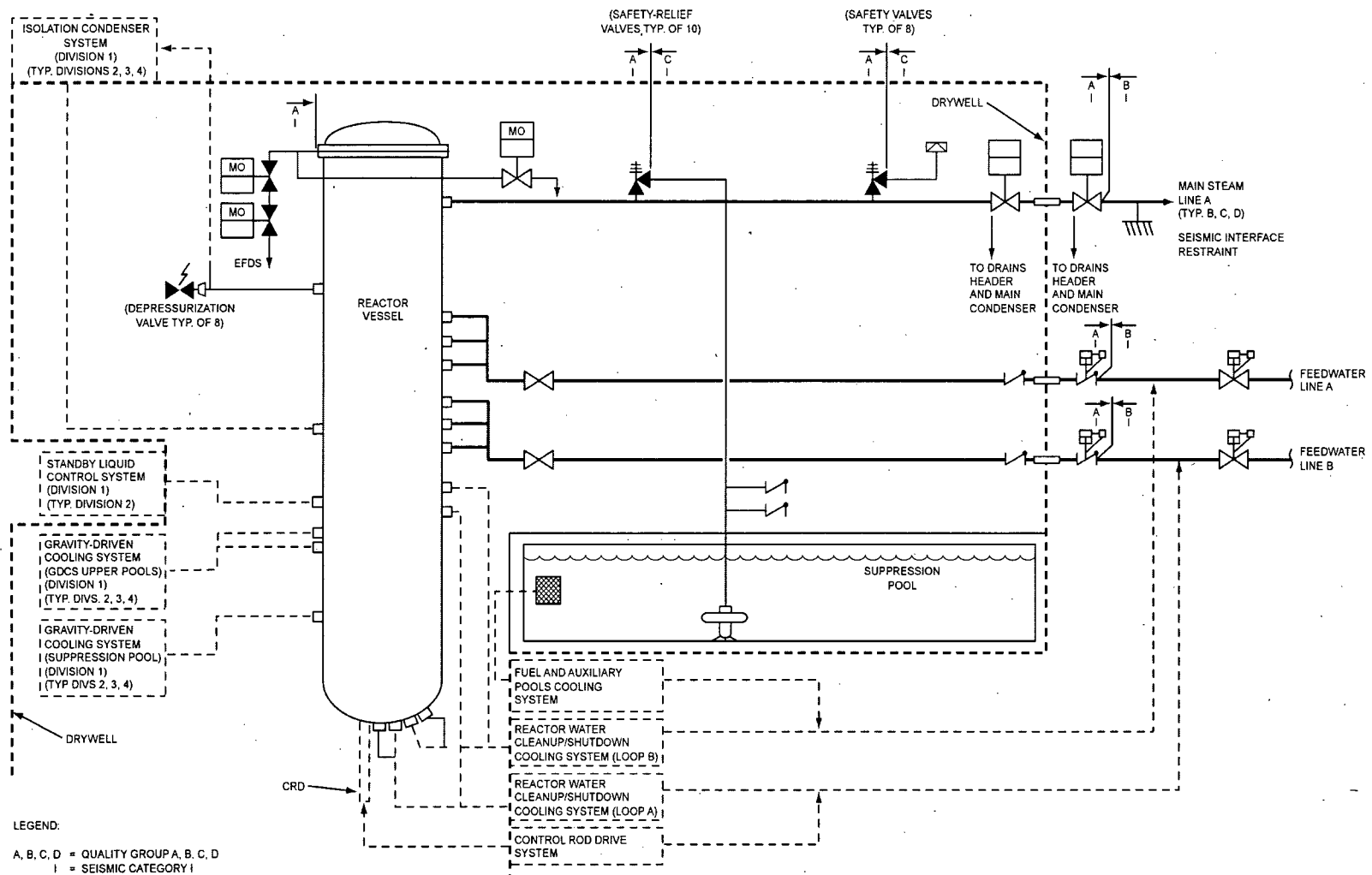
Chapter 5 Overview

- Chapter 5 provides description of:
 - > Reactor Coolant System (RCS) including those systems and components that contain or transport fluids coming from or going to the reactor core
 - These form the major portion of reactor coolant pressure boundary (RCPB)
 - > RCPB components up to and including:
 - Outermost containment isolation valve in piping that penetrates containment
 - Second of two valves normally closed during normal operation
 - RCS safety/relief valve (SRV) piping and depressurization valve (DPV) piping

Section 5.1 - Summary Description

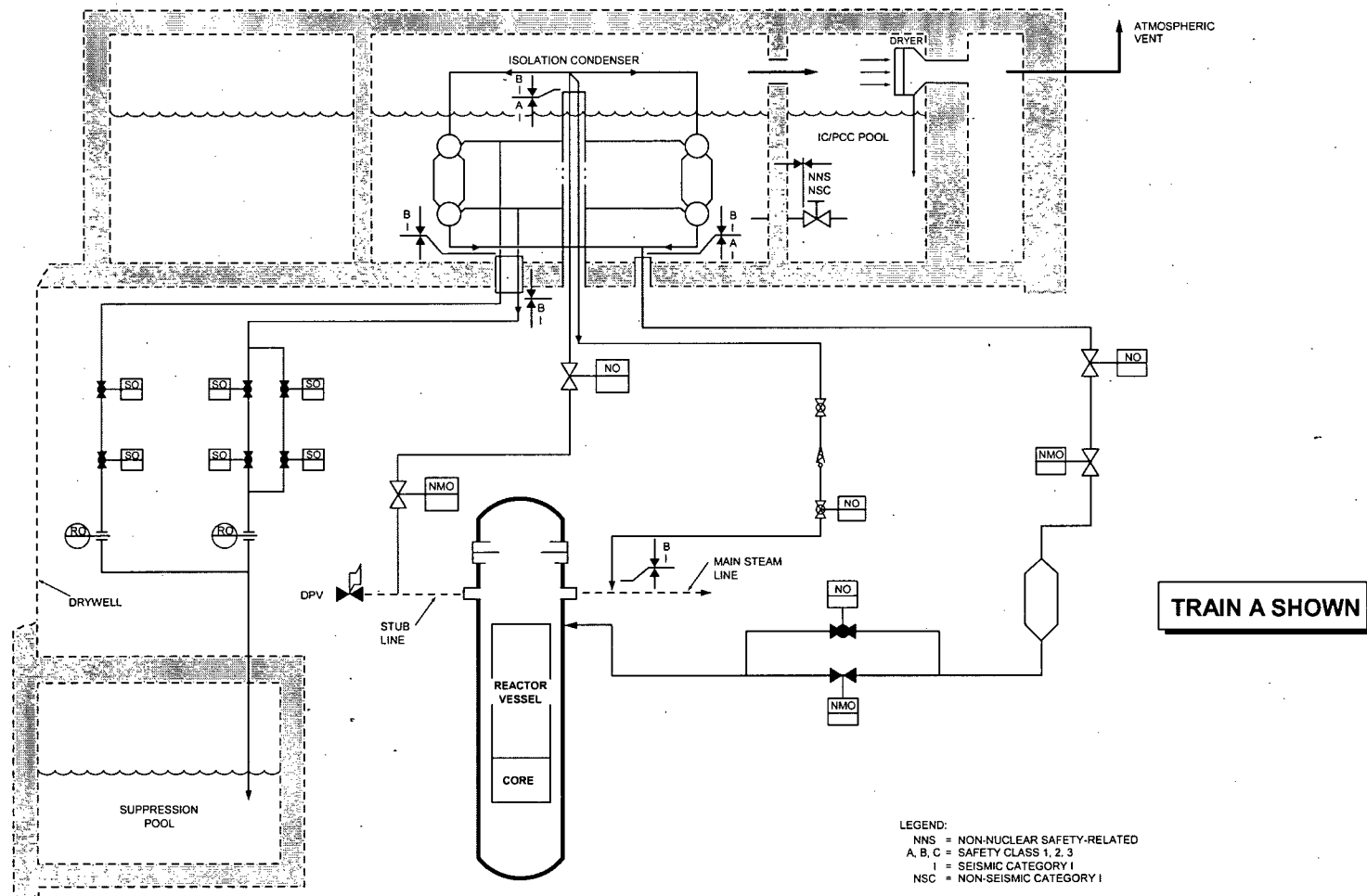
- Section 5.1 provides summary level discussion of RCS and connected systems

Section 5.1 - Summary Description



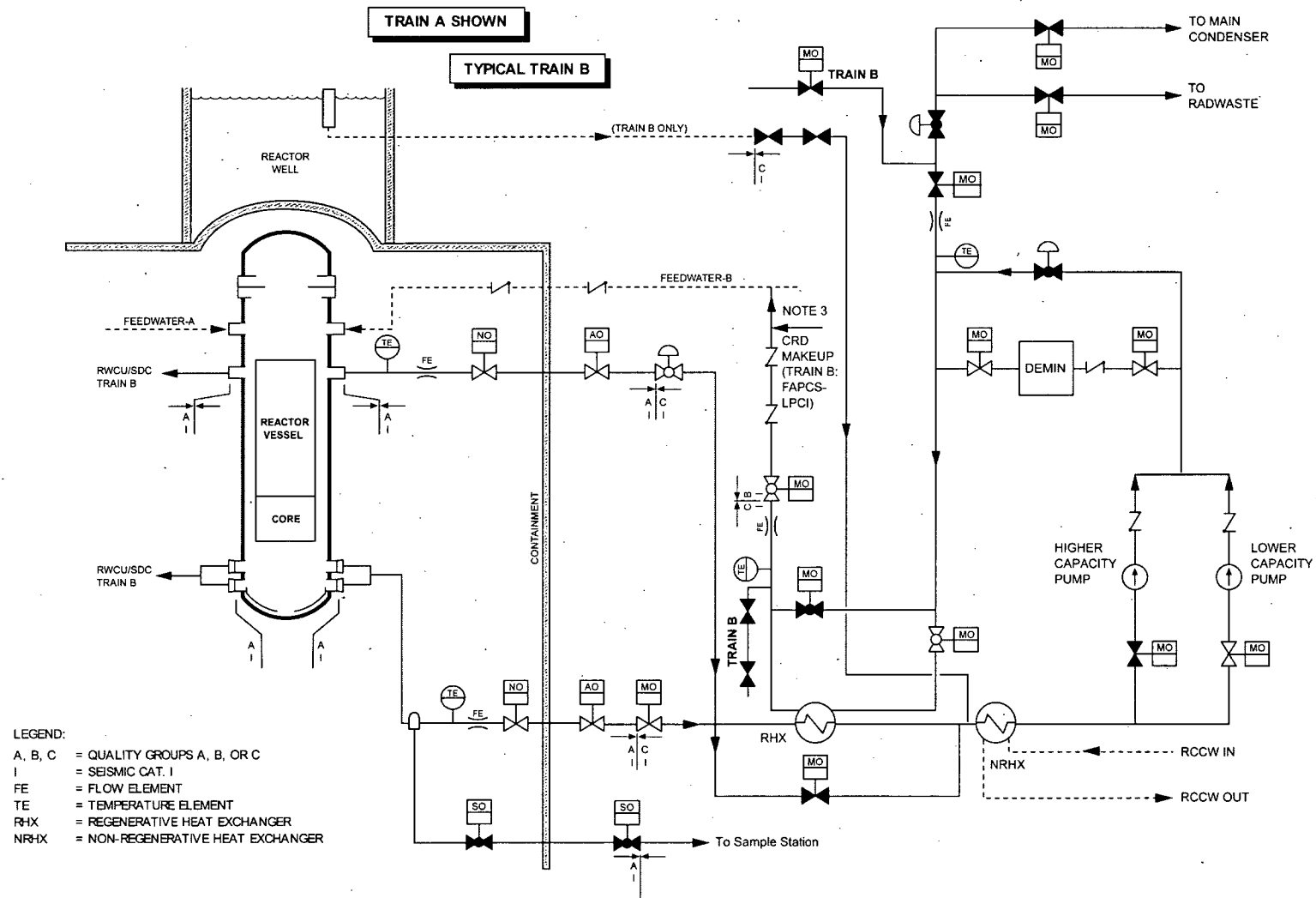
Nuclear Boiler System

Section 5.1 - Summary Description



Isolation Condenser System

Section 5.1 - Summary Description

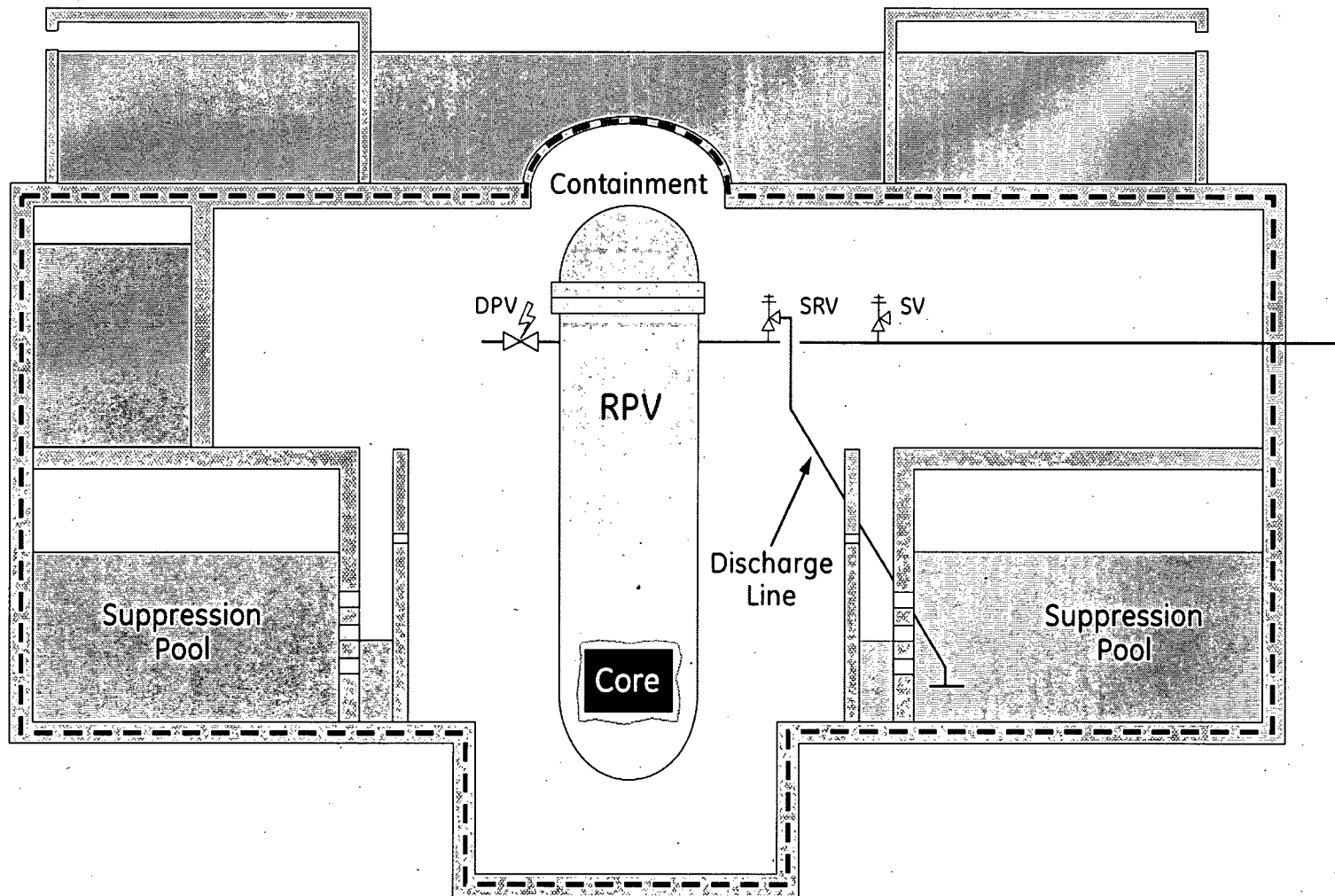


RWCU/SDC System

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB

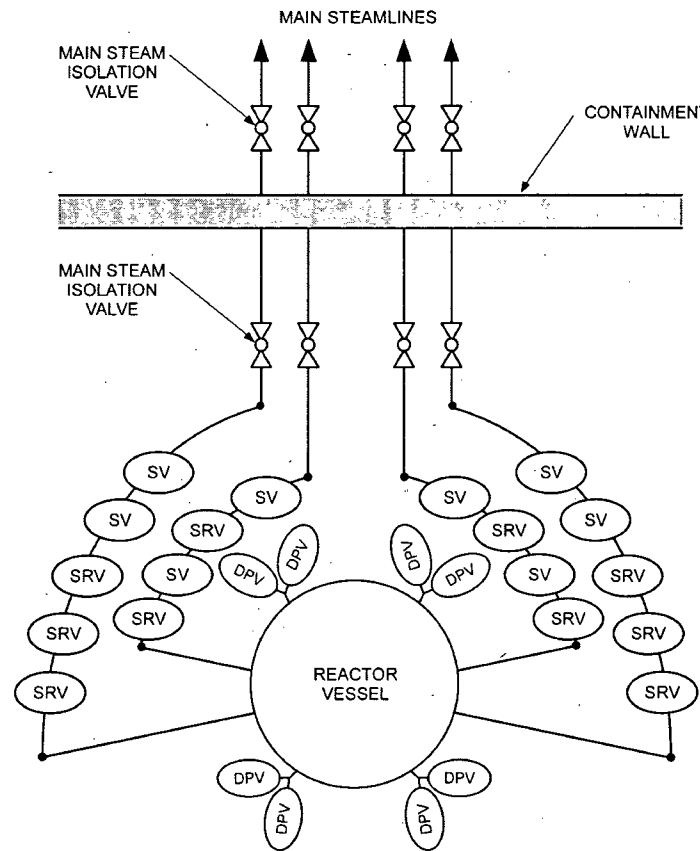
- Section 5.2 provides measures employed to provide and maintain the integrity of the RCPB that includes:
 - > Compliance with Codes and Code Cases
 - > Overpressure Protection
 - > RCPB Materials
 - > Preservice and Inservice Inspection and Testing of RCPB
 - > RCPB Leakage Detection

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB



Safety Relief Valve Schematic Elevation

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB



Safety-Relief Valves, Safety Valves, and
Depressurization Valves on Steamlines

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Material (typical)

- Piping, Tubular Products:
 - Steam – CS, seamless, SA 333 Gr 6
 - Feedwater – Low Alloy, seamless, SA 335 Gr P22
 - Condensate – Stn Stl, seamless, SA 213 or SA 312 Tp 316L
- Fittings, Flanges (forged):
 - Low Alloy – SA 336 Gr F22
 - Carbon Steel – SA 350 Gr LF2; SA 508 Gr 1 or SA 420 Gr WPL-6
 - Stainless Steel – SA 182 or SA 336, and SA 403 fittings, Grades 304, 304L, 316 or 316 L
- Isolation Condenser Tubing: Modified Inconel Alloy 600

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB

Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary Material (typical)

- Valves:
 - Carbon Stl – SA 216 Gr WCA & WCB, SA 352 Gr LCB, SA 105
 - Low Alloy Stl – SA 217 Gr WC9, SA 352 Gr LC1, SA 182 or SA 336 – Gr F21 or F22
 - Stainless Stl – SA 217 Gr CA15, SA 351 Gr CF8M, SA 182 Gr F6a, SA 336 Gr. F6
- Reactor Pressure Vessel
 - Shells & Heads – plate – SA 533 Gr 3 Cl 1
forging – SA 508 Gr 3 Cl 1
 - Nozzles – forged, low alloy – SA 508 Gr 3 Cl 1
forged, CS – SA 350 Gr LF2 or SA 508 Gr 1

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB

Measures to Avoid Stress Corrosion Cracking in Stn Stl

- Avoidance of sensitization
 - Materials supplied in solution heat treated condition
 - Carbon Content < 0.02%
 - No heating above 800°F during fab unless SHT applied
 - Welding heat input controls and filler metal ferrite control
- Process controls to minimize contaminants during fabrication
 - Control of process materials and water quality
 - Cleanliness prior to elevated temperature treatment
- Avoidance of Cold Work
 - Controlled by applying hardness limits
 - Surface finish and process control on ground surfaces

Section 5.2 – Integrity of RCPB

LD&IS Monitoring - Automatic Isolations

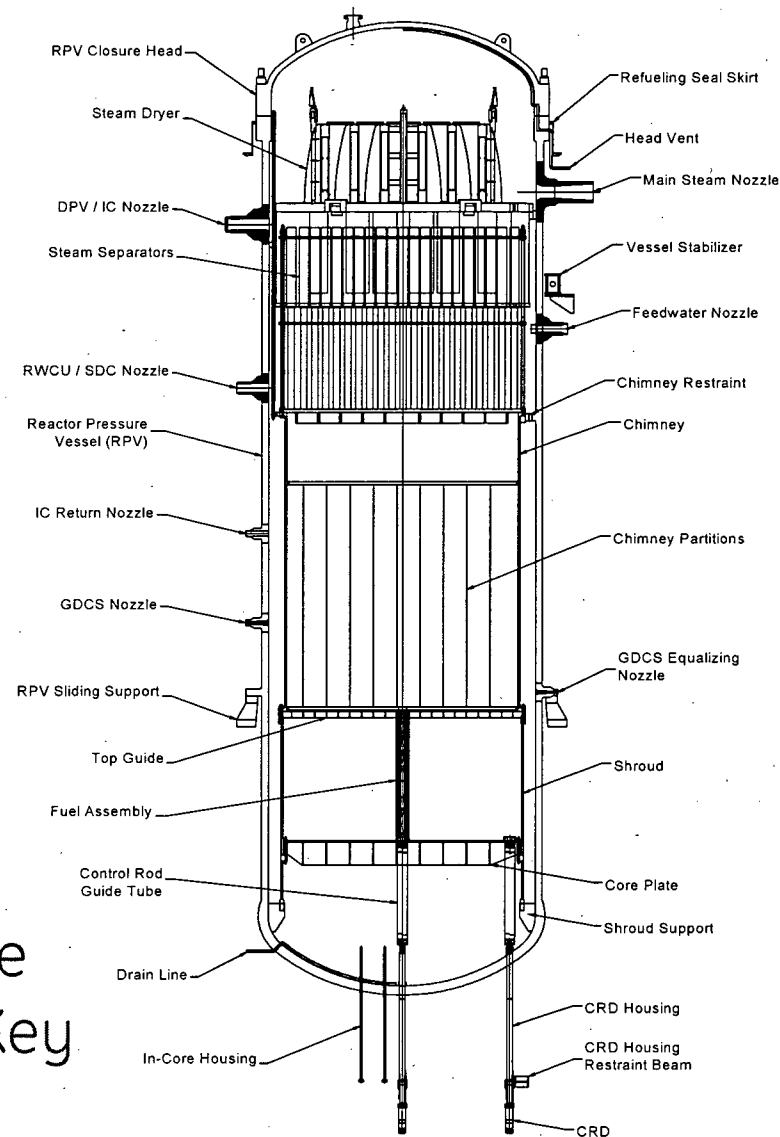
- Drywell pressure
- ICS steam/condensate flow
- Main steam line flow
- RWCU/SDC flow
- MSL tunnel temperature
- ICS radiation
- MSL pressure
- Condenser vacuum

Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel

- Section 5.3 provides description of the reactor vessel that includes discussion of:
 - > Reactor Vessel Materials & Processes
 - > Pressure / Temperature Limits
 - Based on 10CFR50 App. G and RG 1.99
 - > Reactor Vessel Integrity
 - Proven Materials & Fabrication Methods
 - NDE Inspections
 - Inservice Surveillance Program

Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel

Reactor Pressure Vessel System Key Features



Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel

ESBWR RPV Changes from Prior BWRs

- RPV Supported by 8 Sliding Supports
- Core Region Is ~2 Ft Shorter Due to Shorter Fuel
- Chimney Is a New Component to Facilitate Natural Circulation
- RPV Height Is ~ 6.5 M Higher Than ABWR
- RPV Diameter Is 7.1 M – Same As ABWR
- 6 Large Ring Forgings Are Used; Closure Flanges and 4 Lower Vessel Forgings Including Core Beltline Region
- RPV Head Vent Exits from Main RPV Body
- Main Steam Flow Restrictor Is Integral With RPV Nozzle

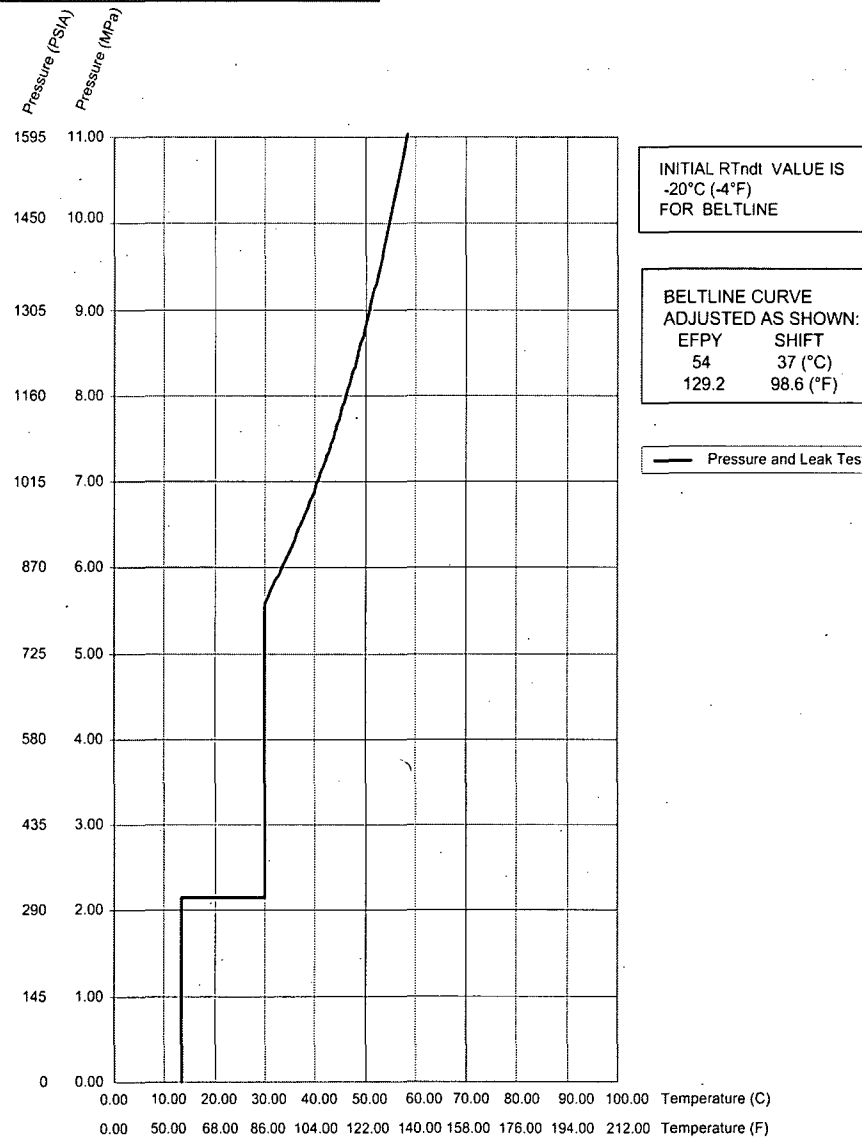
Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel

RPV Materials & Process Controls

- Designed & Fabricated in Accordance With ASME Section III, Subsection NB, Class 1 Requirements
- Max. Limits on Copper, Phosphorus, and Nickel on RPV Materials
- Post Weld Heat Treat Temperatures 593°C Min.; 635°C Max.
- Initial $Rt_{NDT} = -20^{\circ}\text{C}$ for All Materials

Section 5.3 – Reactor Vessel

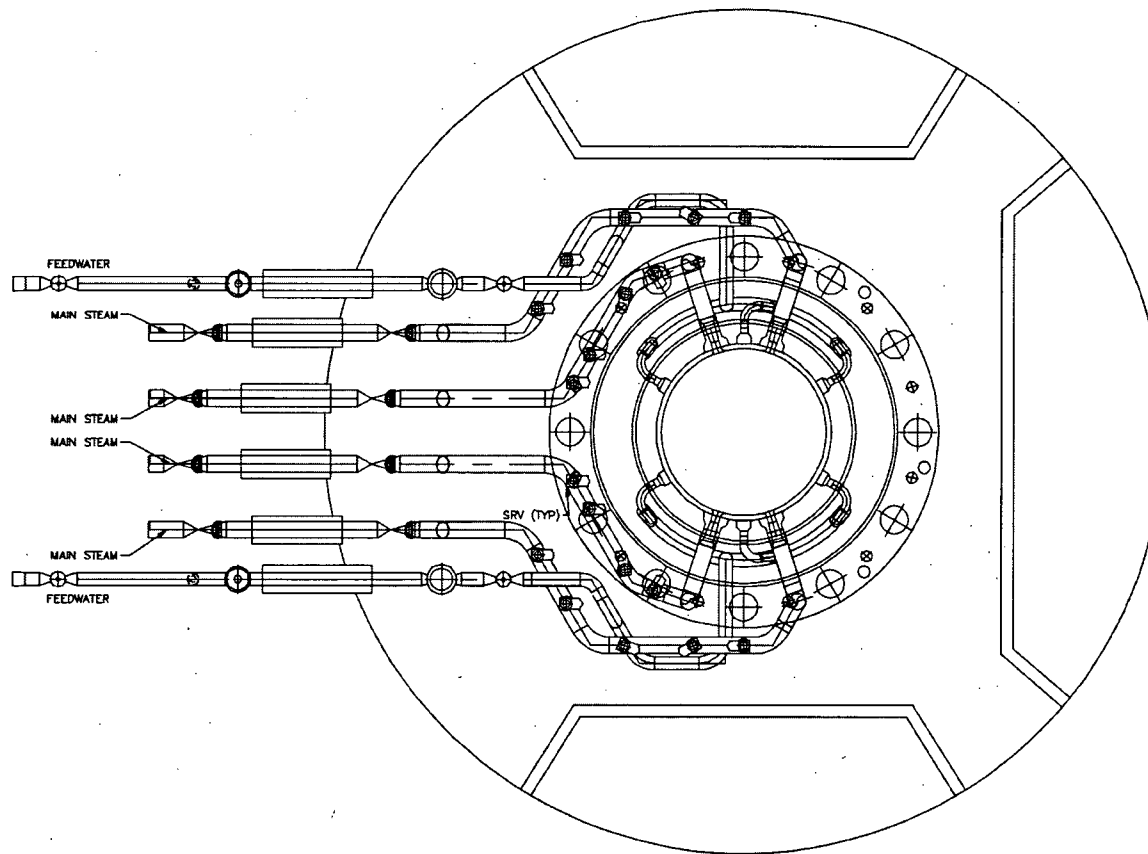
Minimum
Temperature vs.
Pressure Curve for
Hydrotest
(Representative
Curve)



Section 5.4 – Component and Subsystem Design

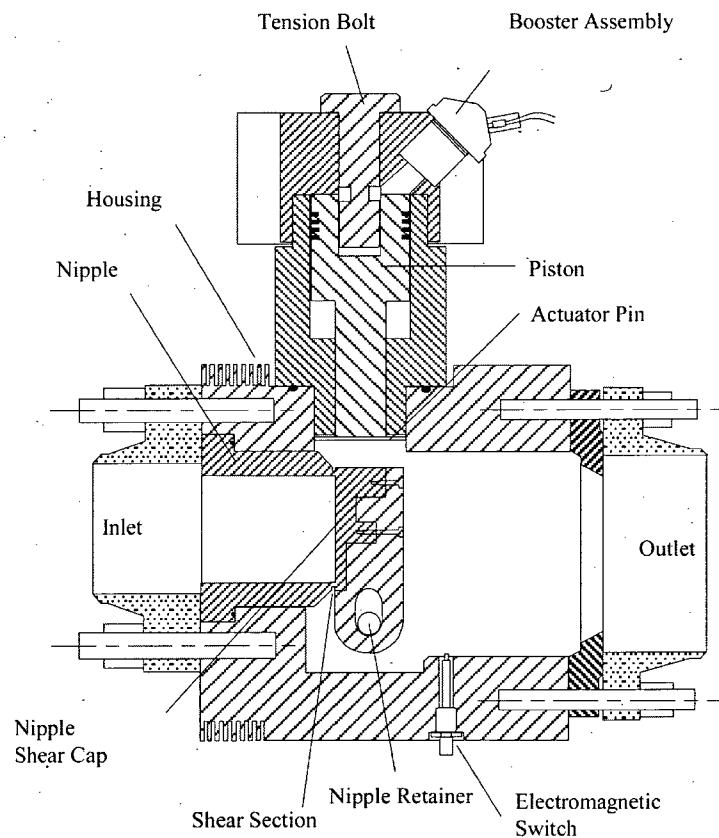
- Section 5.4 provides description of the RCS component and subsystem design that includes discussion of:
 - > **Reactor Recirculation System (Natural Circulation)**
 - > **Reactor Coolant Piping**
 - > **Main Steamline Flow Restrictors – integral with Main Steam Nozzle**
 - > **Main Steamline Isolation System - MSIVs**
 - > Isolation Condenser System
 - > Reactor Water Cleanup/Shutdown Cooling System
 - > **Main Steamlines and Feedwater Piping**
 - > Reactor Coolant System High Point Vents
 - > **Safety and Relief Valves and Depressurization Valves**
 - > Component Supports

Section 5.4 – Component and Subsystem Design

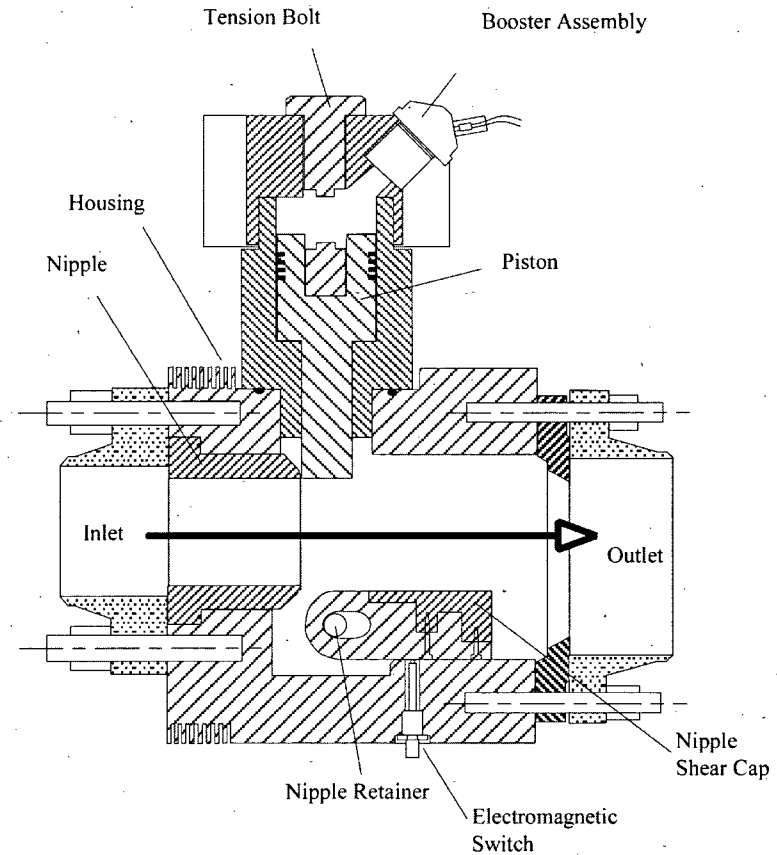


Layout of Main Steam and Feedwater Lines

Section 5.4 – Component and Subsystem Design



Unfired - Closed



Fired - Open

NBS Depressurization Valve

Summary

- Chapter 5 Provides Sound Description of ESBWR Reactor Coolant System and Connected Systems
- GEH Is Working With the NRC Staff to Address Remaining Open Items

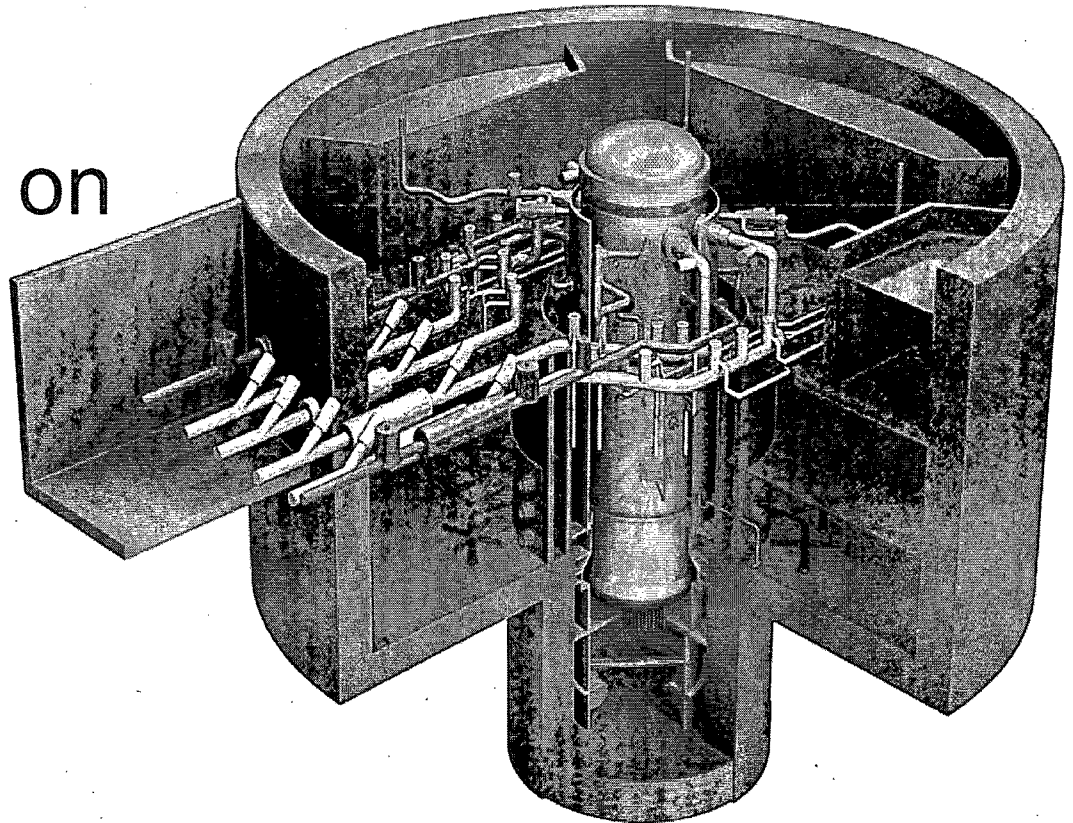
ESBWR DCD Chapter 12

Radiation Protection

Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Erik Kirstein
Frostie White
October 25, 2007

GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy



Presentation Content

- Chapter 12 Overview
- Design Parameters
- Applicable References
- Summary

Chapter 12 Overview

- Chapter 12 Administrative programs and procedures, in conjunction with facility design, ensure that the occupational radiation exposure to personnel will be kept as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA)
- ALARA
- Radiation Sources
- Radiation Protection
- Dose Assessment
- Health Physics
- Minimization of Contamination and Waste Generation

Chapter 12 Overview (cont.)

An applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD will:

- Demonstrate compliance with Regulatory Guides 1.8, 8.8 and 8.10.
- Provide criteria and/or conditions under which various operating procedures and techniques are employed to ensure occupational radiation exposures are ALARA using the guidance of NUREG-1736.
- Ensuring offsite doses for liquid and airborne effluents and doses comply with the applicable sections of 10CFR50, Appendix I; 10CFR20, Appendix B, 10CFR Parts 20.1301 and 20.1302, respectively.

Chapter 12 Overview (cont.)

An applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD will:

- Provide procedures for operation, calibration of area radiation monitors, and placement of portable area radiation monitors.
- Provide a description of the operational radiation protection program.
- Provide a description of plant health physics equipment, instrumentation and facilities.
- Provide a description of the portable instruments that accurately measure radio-iodine concentrations in plant areas under accident conditions, and the training and procedures on use of these instruments.

Design Parameters

Requirements of design parameters for standard design are contained in:

- 10CFR Part 20
- 10CFR Part 50.34(f)(xxvii)
- 10CFR Part 50.36a
- 10CFR Part 50.68(b)(6)

Design Parameters – Ensuring Occupational Doses are ALARA – DCD Section 12.1

- General design consideration for ALARA exposures (minimize time and radiation levels).
- Equipment design consideration for ALARA exposures (accessibility, maintenance facilitation, equipment materials).
- Facility layout design considerations for maintaining exposures ALARA (equipment location, performing equipment service in lower radiation area, providing adequate space for moveable shielding during plant operation activities).

Design Parameters – Radiation Sources –

DCD Section 12.2

- Reactor Vessel core sources for flux and gamma spectra.
- Equipment and system sources.
- Airborne effluent releases and doses offsite in accordance with 10CFR Part 50, Appendix I.
- Liquid effluent releases and doses offsite in accordance with 10CFR Part 50, Appendix I.
- Onsite airborne sources during normal operation and refueling.

Design Parameters – Radiation Protection

Design – DCD Section 12.3

- Radiation zoning
- Radiation shielding
- Ventilation
- Area Radiation and Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring Instrumentation for normal, AOO and accident conditions.
- Post-Accident access requirements such as access/egress routes, operator actions and control points.
- Post-Accident radiation zone maps utilizing highest expected dose.

Design Parameters – Dose Assessment –

DCD Section 12.4

Highest expected doses assessed for the following activities:

- Drywell dose for MSIV repair, SRV maintenance and testing, FMCRD work and maintenance and ISI.
- Reactor Building dose for Reactor Pressure Vessel access/reassembly, refueling and CRD HCU work.
- Fuel Building dose during refueling activities.
- Turbine Building dose for turbine overhaul and condensate treatment.
- Radwaste Building dose for equipment maintenance, shipment handling and radwaste processing.
- Work at power dose for HP coverage, surveillance activities and minor equipment repair.

Design Parameters – Operational Radiation Protection Program – DCD Section 12.5

- Health Physics facilities located in Service Building.
- COL applicant provides detailed description of HP equipment, instrumentation and facilities.
- COL applicant provides a description of operational radiation protection program.

Design Parameters – Minimization of Contamination – DCD Section 12.6

- Contamination minimization through design features, such as stainless steel lined equipment and sumps, skid-mounted radwaste systems, Spent Fuel Pool liner and leak detection system and no concrete block shield wall construction, to facilitate decommissioning and minimize waste generation.
- Design features that minimize generation of waste such as LWMS and SWMS process streams and waste segregation.

Applicable References

- NRC NUREG – 0800, Standard Review Plan in effect as of December 1, 2005
- Regulatory Guides – 1.69, 1.8, 1.97, 1.109, 1.111, 1.113, 8.2, 8.8, and 8.10
- NUREG-1736
- NUREG-0737, Items II.F.1 and III.D.3.3.
- NUREG/CR-4013
- NUREG/CR-4653

Summary

Confirmatory/Open Items:

DCD Section 12.1 - Ensuring Occupational Dose ALARA – 1 open item – Provide justification for burnup value used in shielding analysis.

DCD Section 12.2 - Radiation Sources – 5 open items and 2 confirmatory

- Some radionuclides for airborne and liquid release rates and source terms could not be confirmed by the Staff.
- Resolve source term assumptions.
- Some liquid and airborne releases could not be confirmed by the Staff.
- Provide a cost –benefit analysis.
- Justify gas effluent source term adjustment factor.

Summary

DCD Section 12.3 - Radiation Protection – 10 open items and 4 confirmatory items

- Resolve discrepancies in zone designations.
- Add COL applicant item for operational shielding features.
- Inclined Fuel Transfer Tube shielding and maximum dose rate from spent fuel assembly.
- Reactor building HVAC filter unit figures, expected dose rates in filter and adjacent rooms, description of filter change out expected, if any, under accident conditions, including dose to perform the task, and modify post-accident radiation zones for control building emergency filter units.
- Indicate which Area Radiation Monitors are required for accidents, which RG 1.97 category and revision applies, applicable range, and for those not required for accident, demonstrate compliance to ANSI/ANS-6.8.1.
- Provide post-accident radiation zone drawings based on highest expected dose values, systems/components that contain post-accident materials outside containment, access areas required to mitigate consequences of an accident, and expected personnel actions and associated doses.

Summary

DCD Section 12.4 - Dose Assessment – 3 open items – Provide plant worker staff-hours and dose estimation consistent with RG 8.19.

DCD Section 12.5 - Operational Radiation Protection Program
– 2 open items

- Provide plant layout drawings for Service Building and HP offices, control points, and access/egress routes.
- Describe sources for radioactivity analysis and instrument calibration rooms, and the shielding employed for these rooms.

DCD Section 12.6 - Minimization of Contamination – 3 open items

- Describe decommissioning facility techniques.
- Describe how wet/solid waste segregation facilitates decommissioning and how ESBWR design minimizes waste generation.
- Describe how the radioactive waste tunnel is designed to minimize and mitigate spills/leaks, features to detect leakage, whether the SFP has a double liner, and whether any contaminated piping is buried.



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11 "Radioactive Waste Management"

October 25, 2007

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11

Purpose

- Brief the Subcommittee on the staff's review of Chapter 11 of the ESBWR DCD application
- Review based on applicant DCD Rev. 3 and RAI responses received from applicant
- Answer the Committee's questions

2

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11

Project and Technical Review Team

- Lead PM
 - Andrea Johnson, Project Manager
- Lead Tech. Reviewers
 - Jean-Claude Dehmelt, Sr. Health Physicist
 - Jay Lee, Sr. Health Physicist
 - Chang Li, Sr. Reactor Systems Engineer
 - Hulbert Li, Electronics Engineer

3

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11

Outline of Presentation

- Applicable Regulations
- RAI Status Summary
- SER Technical Topics of Interest
- Open Items
- Significant COL Action Items
- Discussion / Committee questions

4

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11

Key Regulations and Review Guidance

- Part 50.34a, 50.36a, & 50.34(f)(2)
- Part 50, Appendix I Design Objectives
- Part 52.47(b)(1) and 52.80(a)
- Part 20.1301, 20.1302, 20.1406, & Appendix B to Part 20
- Part 50, Appendix A, GDC 3, 60, 61, 63, & 64
- Primary SRP Sections: 11.1, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4, & 11.5
- SRP Section Interface: 2.3, 2.4, 3.2 - 3.7, 3.8, 7.5, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 10.4, 12.2.2, 13, 14, 16, & 17
- Regulatory Guides 1.11, 1.21, 1.33, 1.52, 1.97, 1.109, 1.110, 1.111, 1.112, 1.113, 1.140, 1.143, 4.15, 8.8, & 8.10
- Industry Standards: AISI, ANS, ANSI, API, ASME, ASTM, NFPA, & TEMA

5

ACRS Subcommittee Presentation ESBWR Design Certification Review Chapter 11

RAI Status Summary

- Original number of RAIs = 88
- Number of RAIs resolved = 85
- Number of Open Items = 3

6

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

- Primary SER Sections
 - SER 11.1 - Source Terms (Radiological)
 - SER 11.2 - Liquid Waste Management System
 - SER 11.3 - Gaseous Waste Management System
 - SER 11.4 - Solid Waste Management System
 - SER 11.5 - Process Radiation Monitoring System

7

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.1 Technical Topics of Interest

- Source Terms
 - Normal operation - gaseous and liquid effluent releases in unrestricted areas
Based on ANSI/ANS 18.1-1999, and RG 1.112, Revision 1 (March 2007)
 - Design Basis - plant equipment design and radiation shielding
Based on 100,000 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ noble gas release at 30 minute decay (historical GE value with 1% fuel defect)

8

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.1 Technical Topics Reviewed

- Source Terms
 - Proper application of ANSI/ANS 18.1-1999 and RG 1.112
 - Staff RAIs focused on:
 - descriptions and inclusions of parameters used in deriving nuclide concentrations in primary coolant and steam
 - identification of normal and potential sources of effluents
 - clarification on source terms for fission, activation, and corrosion products, including noble gases
 - Staff confirmed source terms and found source terms acceptable
 - All RAIs were satisfactorily resolved
 - All RAIs are closed, no COL action items

9

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.2 Technical Topics of Interest

- Liquid Waste Management System
 - Equipment design for normal operations and anticipated operational occurrences
 - Features to process, collect, and treat liquid process streams, and control effluent releases
 - Design relies on mobile radwaste subsystems connected to permanently installed equipment
 - Key SRP interface: 9.3, 11.3, 11.4, 11.5, & 12.2

10

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.2 Technical Topics Reviewed

- Liquid Waste Management System
 - Staff RAIs focused on:
 - consistency of tanks design basis against RG 1.143
 - system flow paths, process streams, effluent discharge
 - basis for system performance (DF) in treating liquid wastes
 - scope of COL action items for mobile waste processing systems
 - ITAAC on mobile systems configuration, plant system interfaces, and operation
 - Effluent monitoring tied to COL action items in DCD Section 11.5
 - One RAI remains open mobile waste processing systems
 - DCD Chapter 11.2 identifies two COL action items

11

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.3 Technical Topics of Interest

- Gaseous Waste Management System
 - Equipment design for normal operations and anticipated operational occurrences
 - Features to process, collect, and treat gaseous process streams, and control effluent releases
 - Design relies on permanently installed equipment
 - Key SRP interface: 9.4, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5, and 12.2

12

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.3 Technical Topics Reviewed

- Gaseous Waste Management System
 - Staff RAls focused on:
 - qualification of OGS to withstand internal explosions
 - system design features and specifications
 - basis for system performance (holding time) in treating gaseous wastes
 - scope of COL action items in defining system performance and effluent monitoring
 - One confirmatory item remains open on COL holder's QA program
 - Effluent monitoring tied to COL action items in DCD Section 11.5

13

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.4 Technical Topics of Interest

- Solid Waste Management System
 - Equipment design for normal operations and anticipated operational occurrences
 - Features to process, collect, and treat solid and wet wastes, and control effluent releases
 - Design relies on mobile radwaste subsystems connected to permanently installed equipment
 - Operational Program – Process Control Program
 - Key SRP interface: 9.3, 9.4, 11.2, 11.3, & 11.5

14

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.4 Technical Topics Reviewed

- Solid Waste Management System
 - Staff RAls focused on:
 - consistency of design basis against RG 1.143
 - system flow paths, process streams, effluent discharge
 - methods for processing large components and spent charcoals
 - scope of COL action items for mobile waste processing systems
 - ITAAC on mobile systems configuration, plant system interfaces, and operation
 - Effluent monitoring tied to COL action items in DCD Section 11.5
 - Two RAls remain open, ITAAC and DCD scope mobile systems
 - DCD Chapter 11.4 identifies 12 COL action items

15

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.5 Technical Topics of Interest

- Process Radiation Monitoring System
 - Equipment design for normal operations and anticipated operational occurrences
 - Features to characterize types and amounts of radioactivity in process streams and effluents, and control effluent releases
 - Design relies on combination of skid mounted-subsystems and permanently installed equipment
 - Operational Programs – ODCM, SREC, REMP
 - Key SRP interface: 7.5, 11.2, 11.3, & 11.4

16

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER 11.5 Technical Topics Reviewed

- Process Radiation Monitoring System
 - Staff RAls focused on:
 - design basis against SRP 7.5 and 11.5 and RG 1.21 and 4.15
 - instrumentation systems, sampled streams, effluent discharge points
 - automatic safety functions, isolation and termination of releases
 - scope of COL action items for instrumentation systems
 - operational programs, ODCM, SREC, and REMP
 - 18 confirmatory items remain open
 - DCD Chapter 11.5 identifies five COL action items

17

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

SER Chapter 11 Open RAI Items

- RAls are associated with status of mobile systems, DCD "conceptual" design and linked with COL action items on plant interfaces
- Resolution of open RAls expected in the context of DCD Rev. 4 and 5 updates

18

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

Significant SER Chapter 11 COL Action Items

- A number of COL action items are expected to change
 - COL action items related to plant and site specific features, defined at the COL stage
 - COL action items for mobile processing equipment and plant interfaces
 - COL action items for operational programs, ODCM, SREC, REMP, and PCP
- Resolution of COL action items expected in the context of DCD Rev. 4 and 5 updates

19

**ACRS Subcommittee Presentation
ESBWR Design Certification Review
Chapter 11**

Discussion/Committee Questions

ESBWR DCD Chapter 11

Radioactive Waste Management

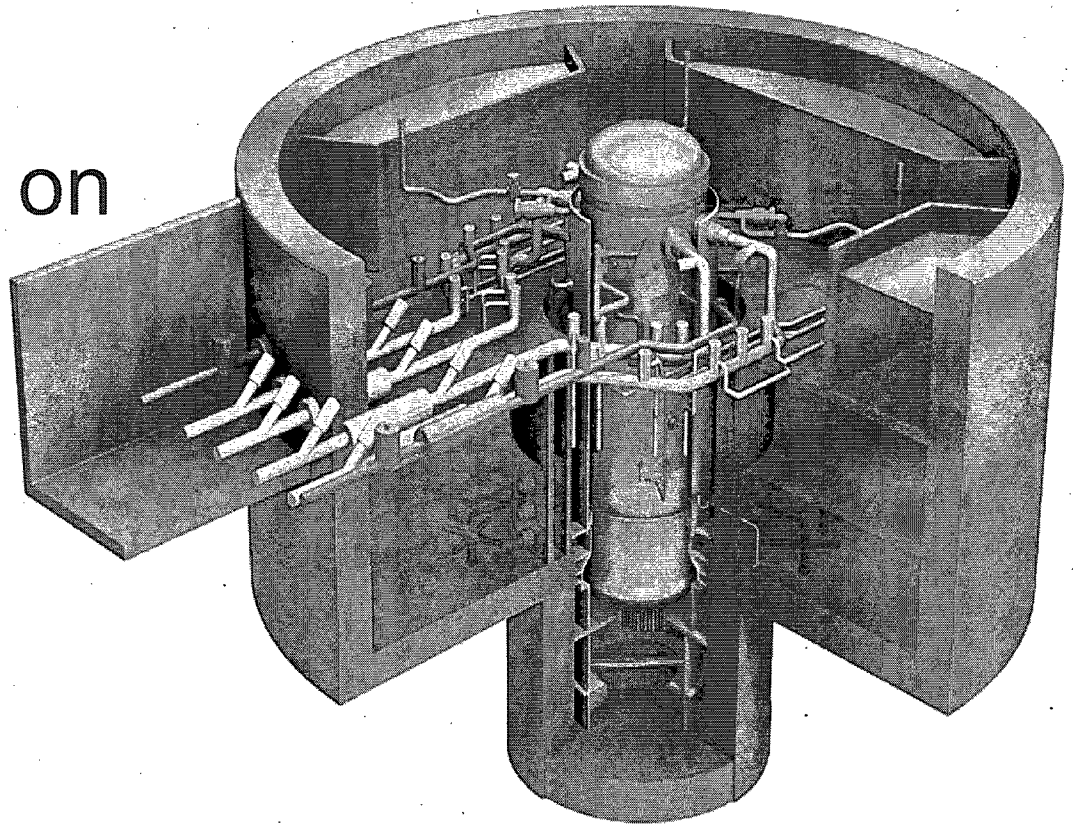
Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards

Erik Kirstein

Dale McCullough

Frostie White

October 25, 2007



GE-Hitachi Nuclear Energy

Presentation Content

- Chapter 11 Overview
- Design Parameters
- Applicable References
- Summary

Chapter 11 Overview

- Chapter 11 describes the radioactive waste streams, how they are processed, monitored and sampled, and radiation monitors that initiate safety-related functions.
- Source Terms – Fission / Activation products
- Liquid waste management
- Gaseous waste management
- Solid waste management
- Process and effluent monitoring and sampling

Chapter 11 Overview (cont.)

An applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD will:

- Ensure that LWMS mobile/portable equipment operation and testing comply with RG 1.143.
- Identify mobile/portable LWMS and SWMS non-radioactive connections that may become radioactive due to leakage, valve errors or operating conditions in accordance with the guidance in IE Bulletin 80-10.
- Describe the implementation of operating procedures and design features for installation and operation of LWMS and SWMS mobile/portable equipment to minimize facility and environment contamination, minimize waste generation, and facilitate decommissioning.
- Develop a Process Control Program in accordance with 10CFR20, Appendix G, and classifies waste generated in accordance with 10CFR61.55 and 10CFR61.56.

Chapter 11 Overview (cont.)

An applicant referencing the ESBWR DCD will:

- Provide an overall site management plan for a temporary storage facility in accordance with SRP 11.4 if one is established.
- Establish the lower limit of detection for the specific effluent radiation monitoring subsystem based on site-specific conditions and operating characteristics.
- Develop an ODCM for calculation of gaseous and liquid effluents, planned discharge flow rates, operational and trip setpoints, and address site-specific conditions in assessing radiation exposure, including N-16 and skyshine dose in accordance with 10CFR20.1301(e) and 10CFR20.1302.
- Develop site-specific Offsite Dose Calculation for the maximally exposed offsite individual and population doses for gaseous and liquid effluents in accordance with 10CFR50, Appendix I.
- Develop instrument sensitivities for gaseous and liquid samples.

Chapter 11 Overview (cont.)

- Systems have backup capability to permit continued processing while performing maintenance.
- Radwaste systems are designed in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.143.
- Used experience of operating BWRs in design and operational considerations to minimize contamination, minimize effluent, and reduce waste generation.
- Considered ALARA and dose minimization special design and operation features.

Design Parameters

Requirements of the design parameters for standard design are contained in:

- 10CFR Parts 20.1301(e), 20.1302, 20.1406, 20.2007, Part 20 Appendices B and G
- 10CFR Parts 50.34a, 50.34(f)(vii), 50.34(f)(xvii), 50.34(f)(xxvii), 50.34(f)(xxviii), 50.36a, Part 50 Appendix A – GDCs 3, 19, 60, 61, 63, and 64, and Part 50 Appendix I
- 10CFR Part 61, 10CFR Parts 61.55 and 61.56
- 10CFR Part 71
- 40CFR Part 190
- 49CFR Parts 171 through 180

Design Parameters- Source Term – DCD

Section 11.1

- Reactor coolant source term calculated using ANSI/ANS – 18.1-1999.
- Design basis noble gas release rate of 100K $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ at 30 minutes decay.
- Design basis iodine source term based on I-131 leak rate of 700 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ from fuel.
- Coolant source terms used in supporting analyses for DCD Chapter 12 (equipment activity inventories) and Chapter 15 (DBA dose evaluations).

Design Parameters – Liquid Radwaste – DCD

Section 11.2

- Similar to operating BWRs with collection tanks for incoming liquid waste streams (Low Conductivity, High Conductivity, Chemical Waste, and Detergent Waste).
- Processing equipment consisting of filters to remove insoluble contaminants and demineralizers or reverse osmosis to remove soluble contaminants.
- Sample tanks to collect batches of processed liquid which can be either pumped to condensate storage, reprocessed or released to the environment, depending on sample analysis and allowable release limits.
- Like operating BWRs, incorporates substantial skid-mounted mobile process systems, using best available processing technology. Reduces solid radwaste generation, maintenance and dose compared to existing designs.

Design Parameters – Liquid Radwaste contd.

- Current BWR radwaste systems typically have equipment that has been abandoned because of change in process philosophy or because the existing equipment was high maintenance/high dose. The use of mobile processing avoids this practice.
- Designed for total recycle of liquid radwaste.
- Designed for ALARA, minimizing the spread of contamination, and facilitating decommissioning.
- Operating experience utilized in the selection of processing equipment. Avoided the use of high maintenance equipment, such as evaporators.

Design Parameters – Gaseous Radwaste – DCD Section 11.3

- Gaseous radwaste is typical of existing BWR offgas systems: H_2/O_2 recombination, moisture removal, holdup and decay in charcoal beds.
- The OGS is capable of processing three times the source term without affecting delay time of the noble gases.
- Based upon a conservative analysis, the leak rates and doses are expected to be less than one-fifth of design basis.

Design Parameters – Solid Radwaste – DCD

Section 11.4

- Same as existing BWRs using a process control program; wet solid waste from plant filters and demineralizers is collected in spent resin and phase separator tanks, and pumped to waste containers where it is dried to burial criteria or the waste acceptance criteria.
- Waste streams are segregated to reduce the amount of B class waste and to enable placement of B waste into containers that are loaded in shipping casks which can accommodate higher dose waste.
- SWMS is designed to meet the guidance of RG 1.143.
- The SWMS design keeps plant personnel exposure ALARA (RG 8.8) during normal operation and plant maintenance by incorporating the use of special features such as cameras.

Design Parameters – Process and Effluent Monitoring and Sampling – DCD Section 11.5

- Similar to existing BWRs, radiation monitors initiate safety-related functions, allow diagnosing plant gas and liquid waste process streams, and monitoring gas and liquid effluent streams.
- Safety-related monitors initiate closure of HVAC dampers associated with Reactor Building, Refuel Handling Area, Control Building, Fuel Building General Fuel Pool Areas upon high radiation.
- Safety-related monitors also initiate closure of drywell sumps discharge lines, isolation condenser containment isolation valve and containment purge exhaust.
- Radiation monitors and sample points provided to monitor gaseous and liquid effluent and process streams.
- Instrumentation compatible for normal, AOO and accident conditions.

Applicable References

- NUREG – 0800, Standard Review Plan as of February 2005
- NUREG – 0737, Item II.F.I
- NUREG – 0016
- Regulatory Guides – 1.21, 1.45, 1.97, 1.143, 4.15, 8.8, 8.10
- IE Bulletin – 80-10
- Generic Letter 89-01
- ANSI/ANS-55.4
- ANSI/ASME B31.3
- ANSI/ANS-40.37
- ANSI/HPS N13.1-1999
- ANSI/IEEE N42.18-1980
- ANSI/ANS-18.1-1999
- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Sections II, VIII - Division 1 or 2, and IX.

Summary

DCD Section 11.1 - Source Terms – no open or confirmatory items.

DCD Section 11.2 - Liquid Radwaste – five confirmatory items and one open item

DCD Section 11.3 - Gaseous Radwaste – one confirmatory item

DCD Section 11.4 - Solid Radwaste – four confirmatory items and two open items

DCD Section 11.5 - Process and Effluent Monitoring and Sampling – 18 confirmatory items

**Clarifications on Chapter 11.1 Source Term Presentation
ACRS ESBWR Presentation, Oct. 25, 2007**

The "1% fuel defect" means 1% of fuel rods in the reactor core experience some degree of fuel cladding defects. It is recognized that 1% fuel rod defect does not represent 1% of the core or gas gap inventory in radioactivity levels. In the context of the presentation, the slide on Chapter 11.1 should not have included this value.

In NUREG-0016, the default noble gas release rate is assumed to be 55,000 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ at 30 minute decay and normalized to 3400 MWt, based on actual measurements at operating BWRs (see NUREG-0016, page 2-11 and Table 2-6, page 2-12).

This value scales up to 73,000 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ at 30 minute decay for the ESBWR at 4500 MWt power level, which is bounded by the 100,000 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ at 30 minute decay stated in DCD Tier 2, Rev. 3, Section 11.1.

The DCD, Section 11.1, refers to the GE NEDO-10871 (March 1973) as the basis of the noble gas source term of 100,000 $\mu\text{Ci/sec}$ at 30 minute decay.

It is recognized that since the NEDO report was issued, fuel performance has improved and consequently, the noble gas source term has decreased based on data reported in gaseous effluent release reports. Given that the ESBWR has a larger number of fuel rods, the noble gas source term is mitigated by improved fuel performance, thereby, resulting in a lower noble gas source term even though the ESBWR has a larger number of fuel rods when compared to the plants on which the noble gas source term is based.

**Clarification on Chapter 11.2 & 11.3 Radioactive Waste Management Systems
ACRS ESBWR Presentation, Oct. 25, 2007**

Regarding the definition of AOO (anticipated operational occurrences), NUREG-0016 defines the term as "unplanned releases of radioactive materials from miscellaneous actions, such as equipment failures, operator errors, that are not of consequence to be considered an accident." The definition does not present a list or catalog of events that would be considered AOOs.